

# Interested in your local park? Have your say on the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014

Volume 1 of 2: Submissions 1-200

Consultation closed Friday 5 December 2014

321 Submissions Received



Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

No.	Name	Suburb	On Behalf Of	Organisation	Source	Subject	Page No.
1	Marianna Brook	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	1
2	Tina McAnulty	Wilton			Online	Sector 3	6
3	Deb Potter	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	11
4	Kerryn Pollock	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	16
5	Darren Mildenhall	Miramar			Online	Sector 8	21
6	Sarah Bradford	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	26
7	Shelley Currier	Island Bay			Online	Island Bay map	31
8	Ian Apperley	Strathmore Park			Online	Shelley Bay and old Justice Land	36
9	Matt Xuereb	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	41
10	Willow Henderson	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	47
11	Mariah Brunt	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	52
12	Amy Watson	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	57
13	Rosa Slack	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	62
14	John Malthus	Seatoun			Online	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	67
15	Fiona Coy	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	72
16	Jennifer Nona	Seatoun			Online	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	77
17	Catriona MacLean	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	82
18	Jayshri Dayal	Seatoun			Online	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	87
19	Caroline	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	92
20	Tara Burton	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	93
21	Kathryn and Peter Walls	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	94
22	Judith and Paul Maxim	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	95
23	Niamah Barraud				Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	97
24	Vivienne Graham	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	98
25	Jacqui Wales	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	99
26	Aaron Columbus	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	100
27	Adam M				Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	101
28	Christine Alexander	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	102
29	Monika Ciolek	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	103
30	Micheal, Sacha and Mac Munro and Nina da Costa	Island Bay			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	104
31	Mary McBride	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	105
32	Fiona Coughlan	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	106
33	John McDonald	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	107
34	Stuart McKay	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	108
35	Jo Coffey				Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	109
36	Kim Baker	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	110
37	Jo Martin	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	111
38	Claire Graeme and Nick Conn	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	112
39	Lincoln Mackay	Wadestown			Online	Cycle access	113
40	Emma O'Keefe	Hataitai			Online	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	118
41	Gina Lousley	Seatoun			Online	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	123
42	Sally Talbot	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	128
43	Justin Rakena	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	129
44	James and Sonya Talbot				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	130
45	Lorraine and Duncan Boennic	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	131
46	Tamsin Watson				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	132
47	Annsophie McGee				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	133
48	Rick Smith	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	134
49	Dave Moskovitz	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	135
50	Jane Crichton	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	136
51	Greg Bartlett	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	137
52	Di Williams	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	138
53	Katerina Jurriss and Nicos Samios	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	139
54	Jennifer Renwick	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	140
55	Gill Newland				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	141
56	Carolyn Newman	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	142
57	<b>Submission removed - duplicate</b>						
58	Susan-Jane Davies				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	143
59	Sandra Geusebroek	Seatoun Heights			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	144
60	G Moore				Email	Multiple points	145
61	Jan and Paul Sainsbury	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	158
62	Helen Waddington	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	159
63	Sally Lees	Crofton Downs			Email	Dog exercise areas	160
64	Barry Warren Polley	Roseneath			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	162
65	Charlotte Paul	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	163
66	Elizabeth McLeod	Island Bay			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	164
67	Ailsa Chisholm				Email	Sector 5	165

68	Murray Newman				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	166
69	Beverley Stanford	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	167
70	Jude Taylor				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	168
71	Meena Parbhu	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	169
72	Wendy and Robbie Dyce	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	170
73	Jo Grey				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	171
74	Maureen Folan	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	172
75	Yazmin Juned	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	173
76	B Gold				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	174
77	Tracey Edwards	Miramar	Miramar Community Creche		Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	175
78	Noeline Walker	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	176
79	Matthias Zeller	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	177
80	Deirdre Walsh	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	178
81	Carolyn Gliddon	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	179
82	Steven Webb	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	180
83	Rachel Hughes	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	181
84	Yvonne Curtis	Island Bay			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	182
85	John Gerondis	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	183
86	Sam Kebbell	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	184
87	Kevin and Vivienne Giles	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	185
88	Sarah Connor	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	186
89	Pam Oakley				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	187
90	Judy Sharp	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	188
91	Helen O'Connell	Breaker Bay			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	189
92	Kajsa Bjors				Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	190
93	Maire Smith	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	191
94	Matt Smith				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	192
95	Victoria Robson	Strathmore			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	193
96	Peter Ireland	Strathmore Park			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	194
97	Athena Houtas-Micallef				Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	195
98	Ronnie Nathu	Hataitai	Kilbirnie Park Sport and Community Club (comprising Foundation Clubs - Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club, Marist AFC and Marist St Pts RFC)		Email	Sector 7	196
99	Ethan Auelua	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	221
100	Monet	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	222
101	Trinity Tylerico Tema	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	223
102	Manoj Patel	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	224
103	Shimran Sagar	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	225
104	Jordan	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	226
105	Nawar Nawar	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	227
106	Maea	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	228
107	Ahmad Alshaabni	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	229
108	Heather Blishen	Kingston			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	230
109	Karen Lalor	Berhampore			Post	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	234
110	Jim Norling	Island Bay			Post	Sector 7	238
111	Neal Swindells	Evans Bay Parade			Post	Sector 7	242
112	Linda Stopforth	Owhiro Bay			Post	Sector 7 & dog exercise areas	246
113	Simon Louisson				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	249
114	Joseph and Theresa Arand	Island Bay			Online	Sector 7	250
115	janna slaven	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	255
116	Jeff Beggs	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	260
117	Rebecca Maresca	Island Bay	Capital BMX Club Inc		Online	Sector 3	265
118	Bernard O'Shaughnessy	Newtown			Online	Multiple points & Jeypore St Playground	280
119	Rachel Church	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	289
120	David McGuigan	Strathmore Park			Online	Sector 8	294
121	Jacqui Lane	Owhiro Bay	WCLHC and individual submission	Wellington City Light Horse Club Inc	Online	Multiple points	299
122	Simon McLellan	Brooklyn			Online	Sector 5	305
123	jeremy macey	Vogeltown			Online	Sector 5 & bee-keeping	310
124	Leigh Burney	Khandallah			Online	Multiple points	315
125	Susan Xuereb	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	320
126	Melanie Kesry	Miramar			Online	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	325
127	Judith & James Campbell	Island Bay			Online	Sector 7	330
128	Sue Stannard	Ngaio			Online	Sector 1	335
129	Jamie Hodgkinson	Khandallah			Online	Sector 4	340
130	Ross Pfeffer	Island Bay			Online	Sector 7	345
131	Russel Garlick	Lambton Quay	Wellington Mountain Bike Incorporated	Wellington Mountain Bike Club	Online	Multiple points	352
132	Ben Wilde	Miramar		Miramar Track Project	Online	Sector 8	358
133	Theo Gordon	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	363
134	Tim Waldron	Berhampore			Online	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	374
135	Nicolette Levy	Hataitai			Online	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	382
136	Jennifer Roy	Khandallah			Online	Multiple points	387
137	Daniel Addington	Hataitai			Online	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	392

138	Gail Andrews	Wilton			Online	Multiple points	398
139	Phil Clatworthy	Brooklyn			Online	Sector 5	403
140	Belynda Jack	Khandallah	KTSC Management Committee	Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club (KTSC)	Online	Sector 1	408
141	Jamie Stewart	Karori	Our 400 members and 100,000 visitors annually	Makara Peak Supporters	Online	Sector 4	414
142	Stan Andis	Strathmore Park			Email	Sector 8	422
143	Dave and Nina Netherclift	Roseneath			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	428
144	Elizabeth Knopf	Wadestown	Valerie Norton	High Park Association	Email	Multiple points	429
145	The Every - Palmer Family				Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	431
146	Lynette Merry				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	432
147	Joanne Leggett	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	433
148	Puspa Dayal	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	434
149	Natalie Clausen	Roseneath			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	435
150	Sandra M Jackson				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	436
151	Jenny Boshier	Northland		Creswick Valley Residents	Email	Multiple points	437
152	Nick O'Halloran	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	441
153	Dale Sharp	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	442
154	John and Catherine Dunn	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	443
155	Larna Harding				Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	444
156	Peter Reimann	Ngaio		Tresslick Park Group	Email	Multiple points	445
157	Caitlin Plummer				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	455
158	John and Angela Berry	Roseneath			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	456
159	Katie Underwood	Brooklyn			Email	Multiple points & Jeypore St Playground	457
160	Raewyn Gee				Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	458
161	Raymond Chan and Sue Davies	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	459
162	David Bale	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	460
163	Mike Jones	Seatoun	Seatoun AFC		Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	461
164	Anne Bogle				Email	Sector 4	462
165	Bill Grindell	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	463
166	Nick Mouat	Brooklyn			Email	Sector 5	464
167	Ana O'Connell				Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	465
168	Carl Northcott	Miramar	Miramar Bowling Club		Email	Sector 8 & artificial sportsfields	466
169	Anne Crewdson	Roseneath	Roseneath School		Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	467
170	Ann Kendon				Email	Reserve classifications	468
171	Roy Glass	Hataitai	Hataitai Residents' Association		Email	Sector 6 & Alexandra Road Play Area	469
172	Kate Tietjens	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	476
173	Mark Hooker and Christina Schierlitz	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	477
174	Alison Chetwin-Graham				Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	478
175	Barbara Lambourn	Mt Cook	Mt Cook Mobilised		Email	Sector 6	479
176	Margaret Northmore	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	480
177	Andrew Watson	Khandallah	Ngaio Lawn Tennis Club		Email	Sector 1 & 2	481
178	Viv Chapple	Ngaio			Email	Sector 1	485
179	Peter Henderson	Khandallah			Email	Multiple points	491
180	Toni Izzard	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	499
181	Annie Newell	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	500
182	Christine Swift	Island Bay			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	501
183	Kerry Bale	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	502
184	Peter Rowlands	Northland			Email	Reserve classifications	504
185	Submission removed - duplicate						
186	Caroline Ammundsen			Greater Wellington Regional Council	Email	Multiple points	505
187	Sarah O'Sullivan	Karori			Email	Multiple points	511
188	Ann Corcoran	Khandallah			Email	Sector 1	512
189	Susan Macaulay	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	513
190	Toby Patrick	Northland			Email	Reserve classifications	514
191	Jill Trevelyan	Hataitai			Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	515
192	Chris Cane				Email	Sector 6 - Alexandra Road Play Area	516
193	Leoni Hawkins	Northland			Email	Sector 3 & reserve classifications	517
194	Alison Dixie	Khandallah			Email	Sector 1 & reserve classifications	518
195	Brendan Quinlivan	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	519
196	Tim Harrod	Berhampore			Email	Sector 6 - Jeypore St Playground	520
197	Kate Riddick and Phil Clarke	Northland			Email	Reserve classifications	524
198	Carol and Paul Stigley	Khandallah			Email	Sector 1	525
199	Brady Crofts				Email	Sector 8 & artificial sportsfields	526
200	Ross and Merron Wilkes	Seatoun			Email	Sector 8 - Seatoun Park	527

## Submitter Details

First Name: Marianna

Last Name: Brook

Street: 89B Waripori Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 049176022

Mobile: 0211301450

eMail: brook.marianna@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I strongly oppose the proposal to decommission Jeypore St Playground. My daughter and I use this playground 2-3 times a week, walking from our home in northern Berhampore. The playground is perfect for toddlers and preschoolers, fully fenced and sheltered. There are no other suitable play areas in walking distance from our house. The proposed playground at Wakefield park would be a significantly longer walk, and I assume not tailored to younger children. A 'toddler section' in a larger playground is not an alternative - the benefit is that Jeypore St is a dedicated place for younger kids, where they can explore on their own terms. The report gives no indication of problems with the existing playground, and I can see no problems myself. The simple combination of swings, a slide and a park bench is perfect. Are you concerned about the tree roots? They're fun for the kids to walk over as they find their feet. Nor is there any need for extra parking in the area. I strongly oppose the proposal to decommission Jeypore St Playground and hope to see it removed from the final version of the Plan.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
-

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

- 6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

I strongly oppose the proposal to decommission Jeypore St Playground. My daughter and I use this playground 2-3 times a week, walking from our home in northern Berhampore. The playground is perfect for toddlers and preschoolers, fully fenced and sheltered. There are no other suitable play areas in walking distance from our house. The proposed playground at Wakefield park would be a significantly longer walk, and I assume not tailored to younger children. A 'toddler section' in a larger playground is not an alternative - the benefit is that Jeypore St is a dedicated place for younger kids, where they can explore on their own terms. The report gives no indication of problems with the existing playground, and I can see no problems myself. The simple combination of swings, a slide and a park bench is perfect. Are you concerned about the tree roots? They're fun for the kids to walk over as they find their feet. Nor is there any need for extra parking in the area. I strongly oppose the proposal to decommission Jeypore St Playground and hope to see it removed from the final version of the Plan.

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Tina

Last Name: McAnulty

Street: 184 Wilton Road

Suburb: Wilton

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6012

Daytime Phone: 021 0267 8108

Mobile: 021 0267 8108

eMail: tinamcanulty@clear.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I would be very happy if the Iain Galloway dog park was fenced. I have taken my dog to Iazard park a few times but because the Wilton Road fence is inadequate, I don't like going there.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Deb

Last Name: Potter

Organisation: resident of Berhampore

Street: 280 Rintoul Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 021 214 5199

Mobile: 021 214 5199

eMail: debzeb@rocketmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I agree that some additional play area would be good in the Berhampore area. I do not see why Jeypore St should be decommissioned however - its a sweet little spot which I used to walk my kids up to. It is very small and I don't know what else you would do with such a small spot. I think you should consult with the street before decommissioning. It adds to the character of the street. If I lived there I'd be gutted to see it go. While I think it is GREAT and FABULOUS you are thinking of adding a play area to Wakefield Park I wonder if you would consider instead connecting the skate park and the new bike path. My concern is that kids will be crossing the road between the bike path and the new play area and that accidents may occur. If you have kids of different ages they are likely to be spread across the amenities. I live near Martin Luckie park and walk past it most weekends. I constantly see bored kids sitting eating McDonalds while older siblings and parents play organised sport. I've often thought how great it would be to have climbing frames and other apparatus for them to work out on while the soccer and ultimate Frisbee etc was on. I also fantasise that you'll build another pool up near the hocky stadium - the Kilbernie one is so well used. Or just another council gym! I'm a member and I have Oriental Bay or Kilbernie to choose from. They are both really busy. With an aging population I think you have to think about arks and exercise for older people too. I've made great use of the town belt for exercise over the years but now I'm not up to that any more and certainly not through the winter months. I need the council gym. I'm sure I'm not the only person round here who would go to a gym at, for instance, the old car club which seems to be a band practise venue.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Kerryn

Last Name: Pollock

Street: 1 Blythe Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

eMail: kerryn.pollock@paradise.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer       Resident       Non-resident ratepayer       Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward       Lambton Ward       Northern Ward       Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward       Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could       I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am       I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I support the bulk of this proposal but I do not support decommissioning the Jeypore Street playground, which has prompted me to submit and why I selected 'oppose', even though that doesn't really indicate my overall feelings. Jeypore St is a pleasant, well-used small playground that is a considerable asset to the surrounding streets. I am very much in support of a playground at Wakefield Park but this should not be contingent upon removing the Jeypore St park. At the very least please consult with Berhampore locals, who you may find are willing as a community to maintain the Jeypore St park in conjunction with the council.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
-

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and

your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Darren

Last Name: Mildenhall

Street: 42 Puriri Street

Suburb: Miramar

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

Mobile: 0273550282

eMail: darren.mildenhall@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Great to see the council's plan for so many green spaces in the city. Hopefully words can be put to action.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The Miramar Peninsula has fantastic open green spaces. Both natural and park based. I'm glad the council has highlighted this in the management plan. Great to hear there is a collaborate understanding from the council and government in regards to a heritage park on Watts Peninsula. The military heritage mixed with the natural beauty up there could make for a world class park. Especially if it can be integrated in with the future Shelly bay development and scorching bay beach area. But I am really pleased to hear of the desire to develop Miramar park. It's a great large open park, surrounded by beautiful hills that is screaming for development. We lived in Karori for a few years and when Karori park was developed the transformation was incredible. The park really comes to life in the weekend with kids playing, people exercising, dog walkers etc. It has become a real recreational hub. So I think that is a great precedent.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

I think real focus should be put on the Miramar Park development and heritage park. Don't try and implement too many changes or nothing will materialise.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

As much as I can't wait for The heritage park to start being developed. I think careful and considerate planning is in order. Especially with Government, councils, trusts all involved. It will take a while. But the Miramar Park development is something that could happen very quickly so would hope it is given priority and give the peninsula a fantastic community recreational area. Things I would like to see are: - A playground as mentioned in the plan. At the northern end of the park next to the tennis clubrooms would be ideal. - Greater access to the park from the street. -

More parking spaces if at all possible. - A running/walking track around the perimeter(similar to karori park) - New planting and landscaping(the park is rather boring at the moment). - Some weta sculptures to celebrate the local film industry,

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Sarah

Last Name: Bradford

Street: 19 Chilka Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Mobile: 021448587

eMail: bradfordsp@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Jeypore St play area is well used and greatly valued by the families with young children in this neighbourhood. It is shady, fenced and equipped for babies and toddlers. Older children can go to larger parks, this is a perfect park for little children where they won't get bowled over by bigger children. It is used daily, has a beautiful big speeding tree that provides a green outlook for many residents.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiri

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

## Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

## Comments

---

## Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Shelley

Last Name: Currier

Street: 39 Melrose Road

Suburb: Island Bay

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

eMail: shelley.currier@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer       Resident       Non-resident ratepayer       Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward       Lambton Ward       Northern Ward       Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward       Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could       I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am       I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

I note your map of current values and use seems to show Island Bay beach as a dog exercise area when it actually isn't. There is no beach area in Island Bay where dogs can be off-leash. There are a lot of family dogs in Island Bay and I would love to see the western part of Island Bay beach an off-leash area for dogs so that it's possible for families to walk to the beach for a swim or a play and be able to take their dogs too. Or, if there is strong opposition to this, perhaps the beach that is just to the west of the aquarium?

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Ian

Last Name: Apperley

Street: 12 Elphinstone Avenue

Suburb: Strathmore Park

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

eMail: ian@isisgroup.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer       Resident       Non-resident ratepayer       Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward       Lambton Ward       Northern Ward       Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward       Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could       I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am       I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

It shows a stronger move back to community consultation and it protects our environments.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose

- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

While it is not strictly the jurisdiction of Council, both Shelly Bay and the old Justice Land form a significant part of the Eastern Suburbs environment and I think more pressure should be bought to bear on those groups that manage it, with a view to making them publicly open spaces.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Matt

Last Name: Xuereb

Street: 16 Chilka Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City:

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

A proposed 'central' playground in Wakefield park doesn't replace this park on a like for like basis so effectively you are taking something away for no benefit thus reducing the services you provide the community - that's not a good look for anyone who relies on ratepayer votes and that's not what we vote a council in for. The plan states the following regarding the new park: 'At the same time it would be possible to decommission the Jeypore Street play area'. I would like to know why this is under consideration in the first place, what exactly is the rationale for this? The plan also states the following: 'consider alternative uses for the site that complement the high amenity of the street.'. The Oxford English Dictionary definition of amenity is as follows: A desirable or useful feature or facility of a building or place. Therefore you are doing the exact opposite of complementing the high amenity of the street, in fact you are reducing the amenities. I understand the logic behind creating the new park and believe the more places like these for kids the better but this one is unique in that its great for toddlers and provides a safe and calming environment for them to play. A large park will have to cater for children of all ages and if its like the park in Island Bay then kids bombing about on scooters and bikes plus dogs running around (never mind the adults!) are likely to intimidate and scare toddlers. Yes kids have to mix, but you have to give them a chance to learn to play safely first when they're very young and this park is perfect for that. The plan states the park is to cater for Island Bay and Berhampore but there is already a park similar to this in Island Bay so you are duplicating something we already have in the community. That's simply a waste of ratepayers money. This park is small and low cost to maintain, the benefits it provides the community are far outweighed by the running costs, it simply doesn't stack up financially to remove it. If you want I will go out there and clean it up myself every week! The park services children going to and from Berhampore school, removing the park means you are providing another excuse for a parent to drive their children to school. Clean, Green NZ?? Wakefield park is not as accessible as this park, on a weekend you cannot get a park on the road due to sports being played there. Young children cannot cycle on the busy Adelaide Road safely, walking means pushing pushchairs/buggies up and down hills with kids in tow. The users of this park walk to it from all over the neighbourhood as they know its safe and easy to get to. That's a no brainer to me. It's a community hub, when we moved in we knew nobody. Now we happily leave our keys with neighbours to look after our house while we're away. We met these people at the park. Surely you should be fostering community spirit, n43

removing it? And finally - what are you going to put there instead? Car parks in a road that doesn't utilise anywhere near the current number of allotted car parks - to me that just seems like lazy planning by somebody who has no idea of the neighbourhoods needs. Heres an analogy for you - there's a huge supermarket in Newtown that services a large area of the southern suburbs but does that mean we have to get rid of the neighbourhood dairy? No, as it serves a purpose. I pay rates and vote in the council to spend this money - sometimes you make incorrect and unformed decisions. This is one. I request you reconsider taking away such a valuable asset to the Berhampore Community. I have attached a picture in the supporting documents tab that shows you what the local kids think of your idea.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

File
20141029_171613
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

I love I think this is good  
 -d from mohamed. for toddlers  
 this playground  
**I miss this Playground**  
 Please don't crush the  
 playground equipment  
 This playground  
 has to stay  
 Please do not  
 kill this playground  
 because of the little  
 kids. You can have  
 Wakefield park  
 don't destroy this  
 park. 😊

**Why are you doing it?**  
 Please don't brake this  
 playground - by arafat ☺  
 Please keep the  
 Playground because little  
 kids can play. Lucia  
 Please don't destroy this playground  
 it's fun from I-trike please!!!  
 see for your future and please  
 don't destroy the playground  
 I Remember this  
 day with you going to  
**Berhampore School**  
**Says . . .**

Absolutely  
**POSITIVELY**  
 Wellington

### Submitter Details

First Name: Willow

Last Name: Henderson

Street: 6 Royal Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Mobile: 0212858422

eMail: willow.henderson@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer
  Resident
  Non-resident ratepayer
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward
  Lambton Ward
  Northern Ward
  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

With specific regard to the decommissioning of the Jeypore St Play Area. We use this play area almost daily, and feel it performs a unique role that a new large playground in Wakefield Park would not replace satisfactorily. The play area is a community hub and we have met neighbours there and made friends and connections. We live in a workers cottage in Royal St and the very small house and yard mean we spend a lot of time out of the house so my little girl can crawl and move around. The Jeypore St Play Area is a short walk from our house and it is a shady, fenced and peaceful place to escape to for some breathing space. My daughter had her first swing there, she started just sitting and picking up each leaf and now she crawls around and soon she'll be running around there. It's a lovely part of the neighbourhood and community and was a draw card for us in choosing to move to the area. We love watching the tui in the trees. We appreciate that Island Bay residents would benefit from a play area in Wakefield park; indeed we'd probably use it ourselves. We just hope that getting that will not result in us losing a cherished feature of our community.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
-

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

- 6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Mariah

Last Name: Brunt

Street: Flat 1, 45 Stanley Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Mobile: 027 410 8834

eMail: mariah.brunt@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer
  Resident
  Non-resident ratepayer
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward
  Lambton Ward
  Northern Ward
  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I have only read about what will happen in Berhampore, as this is what concerns me. To this I am opposed, but I don't have an opinion on the rest.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Have not researched it.

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Have not researched it.

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Have not researched it.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Have not researched it.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Have not researched it.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I do not want the Jeypore playground to be discontinued. I do not have a suitable outdoor area and have used this for the past 5 years as a space for my children to play. I have a 2 year old and at least 3 more years of staying at home with children during which I plan to enjoy using that park. My favourite thing about the Jeypore play area is that it is central to the community and neighbourhood that I am a part of. People can look out their window and see that we are playing at the park and come join us. I can see a friend at the park and come out to be with them. We can call or wave to our friends and neighbours. We use this place to gather and socialise. It is daily utilised (weather permitting) as a place for our children to play, not just on equipment, but socially, as part of a group. It's a small park, but it's definitely being used to a great capacity.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support

Oppose

---

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?  
Have not researched.

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?  
Have not researched.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Amy

Last Name: Watson

Street: 5 Emerson Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: (04) 9779686

eMail: whereintheworldisamy@yahoo.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I oppose closing Jeypore Street playground. It is an important and popular community hub that my family and others with children use. The trees are home to many tui and enhance the area. While a playground at Wakefield Park would also be a great resource, it shouldn't be at the expense of this small, well-utilised space.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Rosa

Last Name: Slack

Street: Flat 1, 24 Akatea Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 021395190

Mobile: 021395190

eMail: rosa.wakefield@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

In general I think the intention is good and most proposals will support the local communities.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I do not support the decommissioning of the Jeypore Street playground. This small but well-used playground is a hub for local families with young children in particular. The new proposed playground at Wakefield Park would I'm sure be popular but given its distance will not provide a substitute for the safe, accessible play available at Jeypore Street.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiri

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: john

Last Name: malthus

Organisation: Seatoun Resident

Street: 66 Ludlam Street

Suburb: Seatoun

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6022

Daytime Phone: 021 423 401

eMail: john@mcguinness.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

You are shutting down the wrong play ground, if there is only to be one in Seatoun. The prevailing strong winds often make the playground at Churchill park very unpleasant due to it being exposed to the sea and lack of shelter. If there was only to be one then it should be at Seatoun park which is much more sheltered and central. Further more particularly in the winter months the play ground at Seatoun park is far more popular, particularly by older children as the Churchill park playground seems to have been dumbed down for use by smaller children.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

A proper recreation pool for teenagers is required in the eastern suburbs as the Aquatic center only provides for toddlers. Presently the rec pools are either in Upper Hutt or Porirua. Often when we visit these I find them full of kids from the eastern suburbs which is crazy when you consider the distance they are away

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Fiona

Last Name: Coy

Street: 7 Emerson Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 9198407

Mobile: 0292494120

eMail: fionacoy@yahoo.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I do not support the closure or decommissioning of the Jeypore Street play area. Please keep this little area for local residents. I live around the corner and pass it daily. It is a delight, and there appears to be adequate parking already available. As a local resident, I understand it is used by and is appropriate for younger children. It is safe and quiet (in terms of traffic around it) for younger children and this is rare in many playground areas. It specifically serves those young families who live locally, who may not be able to easily access Wakefield Park. It adds to the local ambience of Berhampore, and makes good use of the space especially as it complements the trees down the street.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and

your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Jennifer

Last Name: Nona

Street: 52 Ferry Street

Suburb: Seatoun

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

eMail: jennifer.nona@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer
  Resident
  Non-resident ratepayer
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward
  Lambton Ward
  Northern Ward
  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Please let's keep the small Seatoun playground at Hector and Ludlam Streets. It's a lovely park for the young children, it's within easy walking distance for so many families. This is something that adds to the community. This is a good thing. Big playgrounds are great, but to ONLY have that option is sad. These small playgrounds that are friendly to smaller children are such a lovely thing to have in addition to the big playgrounds.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Please let's keep the small Seatoun playground at Hector and Ludlam Streets. It's a lovely park for the young children, it's within easy walking distance for so many families. This is something that adds to the community. This is a good thing. Big playgrounds are great, but to ONLY have that option is sad. These small playgrounds that are friendly to smaller children are such a lovely thing to have in addition to the big playgrounds.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

## Submitter Details

First Name: Catriona

Last Name: MacLean

Street: 27 Emerson Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: (04) 817 6047

eMail: tocatmac@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer
  Resident
  Non-resident ratepayer
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward
  Lambton Ward
  Northern Ward
  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I oppose the proposal to decommission the Jeypore Street playground. The little playground is an ideal place for tiny tots to receive a safe introduction to the joys of playing outdoors. It is quiet, sheltered, easily accessible on foot and gives young parents who live nearby a chance to take a quick break in the open air with their very young children without the hassle of loading them and their paraphernalia into a car for a longer journey to Wakefield Park, or braving noisy traffic in Adelaide Road and wind in order to push a pram or stroller, or help a toddler to walk, to the park. Even a shortcut through the golf course off Duppa Street is difficult terrain for pram-pushers, and dogs being exercised in the area could pose a danger to small children (as could mis-hit golf balls). The suggested Wakefield Park playground would be more suited to older children, I submit. Bigger will not be better for the little kids. Please keep the Jeypore Street Playground as a safe haven for the 'littlies'. There is plenty of street parking in the Jeypore Street area and I do not see any need to sacrifice a pleasant and health-promoting amenity for the sake of cars.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
-

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

- 6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Submitter Details

First Name: Jayshri

Last Name: Dayal

Street: 39 Hector Street

Suburb: Seatoun

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6022

Daytime Phone: 021717222

Mobile: 021717222

eMail: jayshri@me.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I am strongly opposed to the removal of Seatoun Park on Hector Street for the following reasons: - There is less wind then Churchill Park and thus makes it more useable - When buses are delayed children can be entertained without fear of them running onto the road etc as the bus waiting area is very narrow - The park is fenced which makes it safer when one has more than one child to keep an eye on - It's great to entertain children while siblings attend sports practices and games - It helps families entertain children in the 30 minute gap between kindergarten and school finishing

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

The park should be improved NOT removed

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Improving this play area should be a priority over the removal of it

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Consultation with local residents and users of the park

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the

draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

File
Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Caro <paper.ink@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 18 October 2014 2:04 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Suburban reserves draft submission

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Jeypore playground

Please, please keep this playground. We absolutely love visiting it and are there every sunny morning of the week that we can make it. My son is 2 and I'm about to have another child. The sheltered, fenced, tree leaf dappled, child safe play area on Jeypore St is our favourite and is one of the few playgrounds that caters to both infants and toddlers. I can go there when looking after other friends' children without risk of losing sight of one.

It would be so sad to lose such a lovely little spot, it's one of the places that makes Berhampore such a desirable place to live and walk around.

I can not express enough what a loss it would be to our group of friends and children living in Berhampore, as well as in my view general passers by who talk to us and our children on their way past. It brings life to the street in the suburbs, something we should be encouraging.

Please contact me for further comment if you would like. Aldo, could you let me know whether this email counts as a submission or if I need to send it in another format?

Regards

Caroline  
021401412  
274 Rintoul St  
Berhampore

Sent from my iPhone

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Tara Burton <taraburton@icloud.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 25 October 2014 4:58 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Berhampore Jeypore St park

As a long term resident of Jeypore St, the new initiative to remove the playground on the corner of Chilka and Jeypore st appears pointless. There is no need for any new parking on Jeypore st, my neighbours and residents of my house have never in the last 12 years been unable to park. Many children love and use this playground regularly and 5 new carparks are unnecessary and will probably go unused. Feel free to contact me anytime regarding the issue.

Your money would be better used elsewhere rather than destroying a awesome place for our community that is not harming anyone, and parking is not a problem in our neighbourhood.

Regards,  
Tara Burton of 12 Jeypore St

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Kathryn Walls <Kathryn.Walls@vuw.ac.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 28 October 2014 8:15 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Jaypore Play Park

---

**From:** Kathryn Walls  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 28 October 2014 8:12 a.m.  
**To:** [suburban.reserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:suburban.reserves@wcc.govt.nz)  
**Cc:** [paul.eagle@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:paul.eagle@wcc.govt.nz); [nicola.young@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:nicola.young@wcc.govt.nz)  
**Subject:** Jaypore Play Park

Dear Staff Member,

We would like to add our voices to those urging the preservation of the tiny Jaypore Play Park. We have been renovating our rental property at 35 Chilka Street and have over the past year visited the park on a regular basis with our toddler grandson. It is a beautiful semi-shaded oasis in an area filled with small houses on really small sections, an extraordinary proportion of which are inhabited by young families. It seems to be in almost constant use.

It has been interesting to observe the way the park brings neighbours together--as you must be aware, this has many side benefits. We have begun to wish there were more such mini-parks in suburban areas.

We gather that, if decommissioned, the space will be used for car parks. In our experience there is never the least difficulty with finding parks (car parks that is!) in the area.

Yours sincerely,  
Kathryn and Peter Walls

Judith and Paul Maxim  
 50 Stanley St  
 Berhampore  
 Wellington

Stuart McKay <stuartmckay@outlook.com>

27 October 2014

Dear Sir/Madam

### **Decommissioning of Jeypore St playground**

I am writing to you in relation to the proposed closure of the playground in Jeypore St.

Paul and I have lived in our own home in Stanley St for the past 21 years and have raised our family here. We enjoy the suburb and its environs and are great supporters of the area. The Jeypore St playground was an integral part of our children's childhood as it is for the current generation of young children we have in our neighbourhood. Many, many play groups, birthday parties and adult get-togethers have taken place at the Jeypore St playground. As well as providing an excellent play space for young children, the playground has and continues to serve as a community focal point; 'sense of community' of course being one of the key values our current Mayor campaigned on. We are aghast that Council would even consider removing this much used and much loved play space. When you drive past and don't see anybody there, does not mean it is not used.

I encourage you to consider the following points in your decision making:

- **Access:** a lot of the backyards in this area are small and this playground offers access to outdoor play equipment people don't always have room for in their backyards.
- **Proximity:** the playground is well located. It is a minute or three from most houses in the vicinity. Everyone walks to the playground.
- **Purpose:** the playground serves its purpose very well. It is well set up and ideal for young children. The trees provide shade in summer and the equipment (including rubber matting) is all excellent. Going to play at Wakefield Park does not provide the same experience and young children in the area do not do that. In my experience, children start exploring their wider environment when they are older.
- **Communality and safety:** the playground is safe and young children enjoy having a communal play area they can go to with their caregivers and vice versa.
- **Community:** the play space provides a community meeting space. Not only do children play, but also adults get to meet and talk to one another. As mentioned above, community BBQ's, birthday parties and meetings have all been hosted at the playground over the years.
- **Permanence:** this playground was installed in the 1980's (along with the Chilka St speed-humps) when the Council decided to spend some money on the area to rejuvenate it. What is the playground going to be replaced with?

Berhampore has received very little visible Council spend in the 21 years that we have lived here. The 'bus stop' at 500 Adelaide Rd perhaps provides a good example of this. We have some entrepreneurial young business people now carving out a living and also creating a sense of community with that they are doing and it's wonderful to see this.

I consider it unfair that Council is proposing to take something away from this community that is much used and needed. We love our suburb. And we love our playground -leave it as and where it is. This decision must not be an academic exercise of simply calculating the ratio of the number of recreational facilities and green spaces per head of population.

Have you considered doing some face-to-face consultation with the community concerned BEFORE you go any further with this proposal? Qualitative research, simply getting out there and talking to people in the area will quickly provide some data on what local people think about this issue.

Yours sincerely

Judith Maxim

Paul Maxim

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** nedandniamh <nedandniamh@paradise.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 29 October 2014 10:05 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** jeypore street playground

To whom it may concern.

I am very saddened to hear that the future of Jeypore street playground is under threat. This playground has seen my children entertained from birth to 6 years old, when we moved out of the area. Their first swing was in the baby swing there, we built forest with the trees, we had picnics and chase games, nearly every day for that many years. I understand that an emotional appeal is not enough, so here is a list of reasons why this particular playground is better than others in the area:

- 1- fully enclosed, therefore absolutely ideal for toddlers, mothers with babies in prams, young escape artists etc...
- 2- close to school, and therefore used by siblings of school age kids, or after school by families with pre-schoolers as well as school age kids
- 3- parking (easy access to and from car for supplies) 4-shaded by big old trees (sun safe and fun, as they drop their leaves in winter and make endless seasonal fun games for kids) 4-safe, small, friendly, accessible place to meet other parents of toddlers, at a time in these parents' lives when they can feel quite isolated and lonely.

Why get rid of it? It is in no one's way, it serves the (sometimes) isolated community of at-home parents of young toddlers. It is the only playground in the area that is fully secure for toddlers. It serves a worthy purpose. Leave it be. Surely a bit of maintenance costs is worth this?

Where will the preschoolers go? There are no alternatives for this age group: The Berhampore School playground is not adapted for small children, the Farnham Street Playground is wide open to forest and road. The Island Bay Playground is quite far, especially if one is on foot, or bus, with babies and toddlers.

This little playground has been a great source of support and entertainment for parents and their preschoolers. It is perfectly adapted to their needs.

For these reasons, I am strongly opposed to its closing.

Thank you for your consideration,  
 Niamh Barraud

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Viv Graham <russandviv.graham@paradise.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 29 October 2014 11:26 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Proposal to close park in Jeypore Street Berhampore

Leave the park where it is but with some improvements, it is designed for small children who are in danger competing with bigger children in a 'superpark'.

I have been a resident in the street for over 48 years and before the park went in we had no trees to block the drains, tuis to throw bansia cones and leaves all over the street to block the gutters, and limited parking for the residents cars. The children could play safely on the wide street as the sections are not large enough for play on the property.

The play area has become a meeting place for young parents to sit and chat while their tots play in safety away from the busy road.

Why is it necessary to remove it? The only bugbare with it is the garden at the entrance to Jeypore Street, on Chilka Street, which I complain about the height of the plants when turning in to Chilka Street from Jeypore Street. Please, replant in low growing plants. The street cleaners who often drive in to the street and dont even get out of the vans to clean up the debris or if they do, leave a pile of leaves in a gutter for days before they are taken away for the wind to blow everywhere.

As I type this, a whole class of children are now in the park laughing and playing under supervision, so why spoil it. As I said, just be more diligent on cleaning the gardens and street.

Regards,  
Vivienne Graham

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Jacqui Wales <jacqui.wales@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 29 October 2014 8:33 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore Street Playground

Hello,

I strongly oppose closing this playground, we live in Berhampore and visit every day.

There is no playground in the area quite like this - so easy to walk to, sheltered, peaceful and a good size for a few people and their children to be able to enjoy getting outside, burn up some energy and relax.

It's a very important part of our family life in this area and I hope it is maintained.

best regards,  
Jacqui

+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + +

Jacqui Wales  
022 6511 861

91 Waripori Street,  
Berhampore

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Aaron Columbus <columbusa@stream.school.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 29 October 2014 8:46 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore St playground

Hello,

I strongly oppose closing this playground, we live in Berhampore and visit every day.

There is no playground in the area quite like this - so easy to walk to, sheltered, peaceful and a good size for a few people and their children to be able to enjoy getting outside, burn up some energy and relax.

It's a very important part of our family life in this area and I hope it is maintained.

best regards,

Aaron Columbus  
91 Waripori Street  
Berhampore

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** adamm@rock.com  
**Sent:** Thursday, 30 October 2014 7:39 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Cc:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Jeypore Playground

Hi, it would be a shame if Jeypore Playground closed down because our children love playing there. It's in a convenient, unique and interesting location, which also contributes to the character of the city, thank you

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Christine Alexander <christine.j.alexander@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 30 October 2014 8:18 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves; Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Jeypore Street Playground planned closure

Hello

In my opinion it is a bad thing to close any existing WCC playgrounds. I have seen the Jeypore Street playground and have thought what a cute thing it is and how lovely it would be to have similar corner playgrounds all over the city.

I understand it is a cost on ratepayers to have boutique playgrounds and maybe there is some other way to keep the playground for the locals that does not cost the wider community. I see the Jeypore Street locals would like improvements such as more seating, lighting & a BBQ. OK more lighting might be a ratepayers' responsibility but more seating & BBQ area are not costs the general ratepayers should pay for (if the locals want a BBQ they can use their own!)

What I am trying to express is that local playgrounds are a very good thing for community adhesion and closing the Jeypore Street one (and any other that might be planned for closure - I can think of a couple that might be in danger?? - the little one in Mt Cook near John Street & the little one off Southgate Road that might not meet the WCC criteria) is not a good thing for our city.

Perhaps a plan can be agreed that the residents maintain the playground - the WCC selling it to a local trust if need be - I don't know the answer to the legalities - all I know is closing the wee Jeypore Street playground will tell the residents of Berhampore (let's face it - not the richest suburb in Wellington) that the WCC does not care about the people who live here.

Maybe we can keep any existing playgrounds and in the future be more careful about planning where new ones are situated would be a compromise we can all live with.

Thank you  
Christine Alexander  
23 Edinburgh Terrace  
Wellington

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Monika Ciolek <m.ciolek@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Sunday, 2 November 2014 10:13 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Submission in favour of keeping Jeypore St playground

Hello,

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission.

I live on Herald Street in Berhampore. I have two children under 5 and I regularly use the Jeypore Street playground.

I would strongly support keeping the space going as a fenced play area for small children. It is the closest play area to my house... the next ones are Newtown library one and up at Macalister on the way to Brooklyn. These are much further away.

A large play area at Wakefield park would be great, and a welcome addition.

However for parents of small children, small nearby play spaces are extremely valuable, so you can pop out in a short window of time before the next sleep or in a break in the weather. Travel time to a bigger park rules them out.

\* Small children don't need much equipment - they just need a safe and familiar space to practise their big muscle and social skills. Jeypore St park is perfect for this.

\* meanwhile, parents' mental and emotional health requires a very easily accessible space out of the house!!

Also, the Jeypore St playground is a wonderful community hub, which is beneficial for neighbourhood resilience.

Please keep Jeypore Street play area open. It fills specific needs which a bigger park won't be able to meet.

regards  
Monika Ciolek  
61 Herald Street  
0220 275 385

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Munro Family <munrohome@paradise.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Sunday, 2 November 2014 10:14 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore Street playground

I write in opposition to the closure of the Jeypore Street playground. This park is an integral part of the immediate community but also of those surrounding it. We latterly lived in Newtown and now in Island Bay, our kids visit the park at least once a week. They've been doing so for the past nine years. I can't think of a better use for the land - certainly it should not be handed over for car parking! That won't continue to foster community and kids certainly won't be able to play amongst a car park. Absurd idea!

Regards

Nina da Costa, Micheal Munro, Sacha Munro and Mac Munro.

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** maudiemcb@actrix.co.nz  
**Sent:** Sunday, 2 November 2014 7:38 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** SAVE Jeypore Street Playground

Hi there

I have been a resident of Chilka Street for almost 10 years and live in the house beside the Jeypore Street Playground.

While I do not have kids, I still love having the playground there, for many reasons: it is an important hub for local parents and nonparents to meet and chat, and people from the wider community, Ismailia, the little girl from the downstairs flat absolutely loves the swings and slide, and her mum Jacquie is happy knowing that the playground is secure and she cannot get out easily when her back is turned! The trees are home to many birds and I love waking up to the sound of the Tuis; it is security for the area, because of the high number of pedestrians converging there; it is also good to have the bin there

My car has so many dings in the side panels from uncontrolled car doors swinging open by children who leap out, eager to get in there to play :) but I would happily keep my dinged car than have the playground go.

Please reconsider and keep Jeypore Street Playground.

Thanks very much

Mary McBride  
18 Chilka Street  
Berhampore  
6023

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Fiona Coughlan <feecoughlan@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 3 November 2014 8:24 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore Street Park, Berhampore, Wellington - Public Submission

Wellington City Council

To Whom It May Concern

I would like to make a public submission to the Council to save and retain the Jeypore Street public park in Berhampore, Wellington for the following reasons:

1. It is a great asset to the street character of Chilka Street and Stanley Streets - while small in size it packs a lot of punch for a kids' play ground. Lots of activities and kids-play happen in that park! One minute it's a pirate ship, the next a jail, the next a run way and then a soccer pitch etc.
2. It's perfect for kids of all ages - especially where kids' ages are spread in one family. Small kids (crawlers and toddlers) have something to play on, a baby swing, pre-schoolers have something (ladder, slide and larger swing) and school age kids also can play and create and imagine within that one space. Great for parents who need a quick space in which to play before "tea" and don't want to drive to a larger park.
3. It's so handy! Yes it is on the way to walk to many places and is a quick stop off point between - Berhampore School, Berhampore Kindy, Salvation Army Child Care (on Britomart). No driving required to get there. Isn't that a great thing - kids in 2014 walking to a park!
4. It's on a quiet street. You can hear and watch tui birds in the trees. The street gardens around it are lovely (well done Parks and Reserves). Kids can play without having exhaust fumes to breathe. Parents can sit on the bench and talk (well natter really, but you get the point).
5. It provides a community. The local families surrounding it often come out and play when they hear other kids. They might meet a school friend, meet some new kids and make friends and best of all just play together.

So my submission is that while we live "just aournd the corner" on Adelaide Road from the park, my 3 children (aged 8, 6 and 3) have all used the Jeypore St park and continue to do so. The park stands for a little community. We know most of the families around it, simply by our school and kindy connections and just by being another parent at the park with kids. The park provides some space for kids to play (sometimes a hard thing on hilly Wellington sections or council flats) and for those reasons I believe and make the submission to the Council that the little Jeypore Street park should stay!

Thank you for taking the time to read and consider my submission.

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Kind regards         | 541 Adelaide Road |
|                      | Berhampore        |
| Fiona Coughlan (Mrs) | Wellington 6023   |

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** johnthepom@paradise.net.nz  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 4 November 2014 4:30 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore Street Park

Dear WCC,

Jeypore Street Playground should remain open. It's a great little area in a quiet neighbourhood. Wakefield Park is a little too far for tiny people to walk to. How hard is it to let it alone and keep it maintained?

Keep Jeypore Street Playground is what I say!

Sincerely,

John McDonald - Ratepayer  
8 Herald Terrace  
Berhampore  
Wellington 6023

Stuart McKay  
7 Chilka Street  
Berhampore  
Stuart McKay <stuartmckay@outlook.com>

Attention: Rebecca Ramsay, Reserves Planner  
Freepost WCC  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

Email: suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz

Dear Ms Ramsey

**Re: Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan: Decommissioning Jeypore Street playground**

I am writing to comment on the Draft Suburban Management Plan. Section 3.6.2 of this document recommends decommissioning Jeypore Street playground and the consideration of alternative uses for the site that complement the high amenity of the street.

As a resident of Chilka Street I oppose the decommissioning of Jeypore Street playground. It is well used by the neighbourhood children and has provided a focus for our community to get to know each other through providing a venue for activities such as our annual street Christmas party. Loss of the playground will result in a loss in the amenity of the area and a loss to our community identity.

I would welcome policies for this area that recognise the value of the playground to our community and make provision of it to be maintained and improved. Potential improvements to the site could include:

- infrastructure to support community gardening;
- native tree planting to support our indigenous natural heritage; and
- installation of picnic and barbeque infrastructure

Thank you for your consideration of my concerns – I look forward to your response.

Yours sincerely

Stuart McKay

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Jo Coffey <jojo@actrix.gen.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 5 November 2014 10:45 p.m.  
**Subject:** Submission - Jeypore Street Playground

The Jeypore Street playground needs to remain for the following reasons:

1. this is the only WCC playground in Berhampore; 2. it is one of the few playgrounds in Wellington city which is for tiny tots. This enables children of that age to interact and not have to compete with older kids to use the playground equipment; 3. locals get to know each other when they meet at the playground, share and support each other and creating a sense of belonging and community; 4. local facilities of this type are better than large facilities some distance away; 5. families can walk the short distance to this playground, in many instances not needing to cross busy roads; 6. local facilities mean less traffic on the road as the playgrounds are part of the neighbour; 7. the playground is small, requires little annual maintenance and is a perfect size for tiny tots.
8. the playground is in a great location, set on the corner of a quiet street, pleasant surroundings, protected from the worst of the Wellington weather and a great place for both young and old to spot the tuis; 9. removing a perfectly good playground for car parks, which are not needed, is such a short sighted measure. One can only assume that the carparks are required because the council intends to remove car parks off Adelaide Road as part of the cycleway development; 10. When our grandchildren come over they walk with us to the playground where they have fun and then amble back to our place afterwards, looking at nature on the way. What better experiences can we give these grandchildren.

Any council that wants to replace local playgrounds with super playgrounds has a very short sighted vision for our communities.

Richness in communities come from having a sense of well being and having a say in what is important for the community. The council should be working on a bottom up approach i.e. the local communities should be driving what should be happening in their area and not the council imposing their view on what is good for us.

Do not remove our Jeypore Street playground.

Jo Coffey  
021 689 997

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** kim baker <kimbaker73@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 6 November 2014 10:47 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore St playground

Hi WCC

I would like to strongly oppose the closing of Jeypore st playground. There are so few playgrounds in Berhampore, it is very valuable to have small accessible ones that people can walk to. I don't see people from Berhampore using a 'superpark' in Wakefield park in the same way - it would hardly be in Berhampore, although I am sure it would be great for those living around that area. The beauty in playgrounds is in them being in the neighbourhood, in walking distance. The Jeypore park contains beautiful trees and birds and is a safe zone for young children to be. Please do not close it, it is not fair to Berhampore.

Kim Baker  
19 Waripori St  
021 2064258

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Jo Martin <joannamartin1@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 8 November 2014 5:34 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore St Playground

To whom it may concern,

In regards to the planned closure of Jeypore St Playground, as a new member of the Berhampore community and mother of a young child I am extremely disappointed to hear of the possible closure of this community asset. Not only is it a focal point for parents with small children but it is also quite rare in that it caters for very young children and is well sited in a neighborhood with many young families. The cost to maintain the playground must be minimal in comparison to its utilisation which far outweighs many larger playgrounds in Wellington. This playground was one of our deciding factors in moving into this neighbourhood and a great way to integrate through meeting other mothers and their children. I hope that the council will see sense and ensure that this playground remains to enhance the neighbourhood for its residents.

Regards,

Jo Martin

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Nick & Claire <conn.graeme@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 10:36 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Please don't close our playground!

Dear Bec and the Reserves Team

Please don't close our playground. Yes there is a great playground nearby on the beach but it is so useful having a playground at the field. Whilst the older kids play on the field or do their sports; the younger kids play on the playground. It's such a useful spot. Families and kids on their own often stop there for a quick play after school.

It's rare to find a playground with an 'old school'. We love it as it is but if it has to be upgraded please upgrade it. The slide is a particular favourite. The kids feel they are up high but are really not far from the ground thanks to the clever use of the little hill. The bars are always being used by girls. It has swings and a seesaw a picnic table and a rarity these days; it's fenced. What more could you ask for? More often than not the children end up playing in the 'hut' which is the pohutukawa fenced off area. Please leave the lost battery off so they can continue thus lovely imaginative and 'free play'. It's also shady under the tree for them. It could be improved by some imaginatively shaped trees that were pruned for easy climbing. Your tree staff are so creative with their pruning I'm sure they'd jump at the opportunity to create living jungle gyms. The council usually excels at creative planning and providing amenities where they see a natural fit (eg the waterfront diving areas).

It's not just used by Seatoun residents; lots of families come to seatoun in the weekends.

Please don't waste a wonderful existing community resource. My three boys aged 7, 5 and 2 will be really upset.

Kind regards  
Claire Graeme and Nick Conn  
36 Monro Street  
Seatoun  
02102009554

Sent from my iPhone

### Submitter Details

First Name: Lincoln

Last Name: Mackay

Street: 108 Cecil Road

Suburb: Wadestown

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6012

Daytime Phone: 021891804

Mobile: 021891804

eMail: lincoln.mackay@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Open cycle access for all parks And town belt areas.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Cycle access

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

cycle access And off road cycle ways

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Emma

Last Name: O'Keefe

Organisation: n/a

On behalf of: n/a

Street: 45 Marewa Road

Suburb: Hataitai

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6021

Daytime Phone: 04 3861680

eMail: okeefe.emma@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I oppose the disposal of the Alexandra Road Play Area even if an alternative solution is found close by. It services many young families that live in the area, and if anything it needs some love and attention to attract more people to it. Given most houses in this area do not have the flat back lawn this park is a saviour for our kids to play and enjoy.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Ensure, as you say in the plan, that consultation will be had with the local community and that we are heard when these decisions are made,

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

no

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

no

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Gina

Last Name: Lousley

Street: 21 Burnham Street

Suburb: Seatoun

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

Daytime Phone: 04 3889733

Mobile: 027 4310380

eMail: lousleys@xtra.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The childrens playground at Seatoun Park is an important part of our community. It should be upgraded and refurbished not closed down. It is an important meeting place in the community for families with small children as it provides a fenced play area for small children while their older siblings play in the adjacent sports ground.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

The playground on seatoun park should have its equipment upgraded and the surrounding grass area should be maintained.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

## Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

## Comments

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Sally Talbot <novak-talbot@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 2:05 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Fwd: Seatoun Park Playground

>  
> Dear staff,  
>  
> I strongly support keeping the Seatoun Park Playground open .  
> There are many young families in this area , and this park is very popular .  
>  
> It is used all through the year .  
> Being near the bus stop,toilets, football club rooms and the park itself are all advantages .  
> It is much more sheltered from the prevailing Northerly wind that affects Churchill Park on the waterfront  
> .  
>  
> Yours sincerely  
> Sally Talbot  
> 37 Boardwalk Lane  
> Seatoun  
>  
> Ps as a doctor I support having as many outdoor activities for children as possible . This may help stem the obesity epidemic and keep children away from the TV and computer .  
>

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** RAKENA, Justin <Justin.Rakena@police.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 2:51 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

**Please keep the playground at Seatoun Park.**

The Park itself is central to activities in Seatoun. Soccer in winter, cricket in summer, general play all year round. Having a playground attached is a 'no brainer'.

My children have used this playground on many occasions and it is well used throughout the year and especially on weekends as children play while attending their parents, brothers and sisters cricket or soccer games.

Please keep it.

**Justin Rakena**  
**33 Mantell Street, Seatoun**

=====

WARNING

The information contained in this email message is intended for the addressee only and may contain privileged information. It may also be subject to the provisions of section 50 of the Policing Act 2008, which creates an offence to have unlawful possession of Police property. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or have received this message in error, you must not peruse, use, distribute or copy this message or any of its contents.

Also note, the views expressed in this message may not necessarily reflect those of the New Zealand Police. If you have received this message in error, please email or telephone the sender immediately

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** james and sonya talbot <jimson\_travel04@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 8:16 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** We love playgrounds in seatoun!

To the reserves team

please keep our playgrounds.

Over the last few years it has been with sadness I have seen our beloved Churchill park be reduced and simplified with many of the more fun equipment options being removed. Now I hear that our quirky but much loved seatoun park may be taken from us altogether. Please keep and maintain our playgrounds.

We love seatoun park for many reasons:

- \* a relief for children who endure siblings playing sports on the fields
- \* the fab old school vibe with the brilliant slide, bars, swings and seesaw
- \* a great option for those windy days

Seatoun has a very strong community filled with young children who love and are free to play outdoors. We need our play spaces.

Playgrounds should be thought of as an antidote to childhood obesity with exercise happening all under the disguise of fun. We should be encouraging more outdoor play, not less!

Kind regards,

Sonya Talbot (on behalf of my children aged 6, 4, 2 & 5m and all their friends!)

P.s. We are very excited to hear that Churchill park is due for an upgrade, looking forward to more open play and interesting/risky options!

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** lorraine boennic <the\_bionics@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 8:54 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Please don't close Seatoun Park Playground!!

To whom it may concern,

We would be so disappointed to see our little playground in Seatoun Park closed. Our three boys aged 11, 10 and 7 play there at least three times a week, sometimes after school, sometimes whilst my husband plays soccer for Seatoun AFC or when one of the boys is playing sport. It is so well used and well-loved by this win the community and from further afield.

Regards,  
Lorraine and Duncan Boennic (and Lucas, Max and Toby Boennic)  
43 Ferry Street  
Seatoun  
04 4790499

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Tamsin Watson <tamsin.watson@quinovic.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 9:34 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Hello

We have heard that you are looking at closing the playground on the edge of Seatoun Park. Hopefully this isn't a final decision as there are a huge amount of families with young kids who would be hugely disappointed and upset if you went ahead with that. We have a 22 month old who loves going over to the field for a kick around of his ball and then he runs over to the park to have a play on all the equipment - he loves it. It's always very difficult to get him home from there! His little brother who is just a few weeks old will also enjoy it in about a year, as long as it's still there! We are so lucky to have this park as the other park down by the waterfront, which we are also lucky to have, is often being battered by the wind and very cold so it's good to still be able to get the kids out of the house and head to a park that is nice and sheltered.

We really hope you don't go ahead with removing this park which so many kids currently get so much joy from

Kind regards  
Tamsin Watson  
0274 434 820

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Annsofie McGee <annsofiekarlsson@yahoo.com.au>  
**Sent:** Monday, 10 November 2014 10:18 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun soccer field playground

To whom it may concern,

Please don't close our playground. Whilst the older kids play on the field or do their sports; the younger kids often play in the playground. It is a great spot to stop for a quick play after school.

Not often will you find such find an 'old school' playground, my lids and I love it as it is but if it has to be upgraded please upgrade it. Particularly the slide is a favourite. The kids feel they are up high but because of the clever use of the hill is not far from the ground. The bars are always being used by girls. It has swings and a seesaw a picnic table and a rarity these days; it's fenced. What more could you ask for? More often than not the children end up playing in the 'hut' which is the pohutukawa fenced off. It's also naturally shady under the trees for kids and in this day and age when parents stress about sun exposure, it's a choice place. It could be improved by some imaginatively shaped trees that were pruned for easy climbing. Your tree staff are so creative with their pruning I'm sure they'd jump at the opportunity to create living jungle gyms. The council usually excels at creative planning and providing amenities where they see a natural fit (eg the waterfront diving areas).

It's not just used by Seatoun residents; lots of families come to seatoun in the weekends.

Please don't waste a wonderful existing community resource, both my son and daughter aged 9 and 7 would be really upset.

Regards Annie McGee

Sent from my iPhone

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Rick <smithr@ihug.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 11 November 2014 12:40 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Save Jeypore Street Playground

To whom it may concern:

I am one of a number of longer term residents of Chilka & Burwah Streets.  
Over the years the aging local population has been replaced with young families who have been attracted this area by the nearby schools and this safe playground.

Those new families have livened up the neighbourhood and with the sounds of their happy children echoing across the neighbourhood as they move to and from the Jeypore Street Playground.

Please note that the Jeypore Street Playground is for more than just the kids, it has become a community hub:

- a safe place for children to play which encourages young families into the area
- a safe place for our community family orientated gatherings
- the place to meet the neighbours
- the place to meet to discuss community safety & resilience issues

My feeling is that there is strong community support to retain this playground and assist in its maintenance.

Kind Regards,

Rick Smith  
1 Burwah Street (15yrs),  
(5 Chilka Street 16 yrs.)  
Berhampore

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Dave Moskovitz <dave@thinktank.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 11 November 2014 8:31 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Cc:** Councillor Paul Eagle; Kate Frykberg  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Hi -

I'd like to register my disappointment that the Seatoun Park playground is under consideration for closure. Having lived in Seatoun since 1991, the vast majority of that time within 100m of the park, I can tell you that it's a great resource. It's on the way from the school to just about anywhere else in Seatoun, which means that younger siblings of school pupils use it a lot. It's also really great during games at Seatoun Park, in that little kids can relieve their boredom there.

It's played a huge part in all three of my childrens' childhoods, and it would be a real shame to see it closed.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thanks and best regards  
Dave Moskovitz

Check out my TEDx Talk at: <http://bit.ly/tedx-davemosk>

--

Dave Moskovitz  
[dave@thinktank.co.nz](mailto:dave@thinktank.co.nz) / Skype: dave\_moskovitz Tel NZ +64 27 220 2202 / Tel USA +1 310 496 7564  
Twitter: @davemosk LinkedIn: <http://www.linkedin.com/in/davemoskovitz>  
Calendar: <http://dave.moskovitz.co.nz/calendar>

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Jane Crichton <jane.f.crichton@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 11 November 2014 9:18 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Fwd: Fw: SAVE or CLOSE Seatoun Park Playground?  
**Attachments:** Seatoun\_Letter.pdf

### Re Seatoun Park Playground

Hi

I would ask that we as a community and I as a mum would love you to keep this park open. It is great for the kids at school whilst they wait for their parents, it is an amazing asset for the houses around and most importantly for me it has been such a brilliant park for entertaining the younger family members whilst the older kids play sport. It always has kids playing in it, it's kind of rugged and rustic but the kids dont care, they just love to play there and we love the fact that they can play happily and safely.

Please dont close the park :(

Kind regards  
 Jane Crichton  
 163 Seatoun Heights Road  
 SEatoun  
 Wellington

### SAVE or CLOSE Seatoun Park Playground?

Neighbours and friends of Seatoun,

The Council wants to CLOSE the playground at the corner of Hector and Ludlam Streets (on Seatoun Park) – and just keep the one at Churchill Park.

I'd like to know what you think.

Find out more by going to the council website, click here – go to page 4:  
<http://wellington.govt.nz/~media/have-your-say/public-input/files/consultations/2014/10-suburban-reserves/chapter3-sector8.pdf>

There's still time to give Council feedback and tell them why it should remain OPEN.

You are welcome to include any ideas you have for the site that improves the use of the land.

But you will need to make a submission to Council by 5pm, Friday 5 December. Here's how:

- E-mail: [suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz)
- Online: [wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say/consultations](http://wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say/consultations)
- Phone: 04 803 8229 and talk to Bec Ramsay
- Post: FreePost, Wellington City Council, PO Box 2199, Wellington

If you like to meet to discuss further or would like to organise a public meeting, please contact me.

**Paul Eagle**  
**Wellington City Councillor**  
**Chair, Community, Sport and Recreation Committee**

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Greg and Maureen <gregandmau@actrix.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 November 2014 8:34 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Playground at Hector /Ludlam street corner, Seatoun.

## SUBMISSION RE PLAYGROUND AT CORNER OF LUDLAM AND HECTOR STREET

I wish to say that this playground is a well-used one and is part of a small community hub centred around sports events at the Seatoun Park. In the summer with cricket matches played regularly many people come as family groups and sit under the shade of the trees and often have picnic food and drink around the park while they watch the cricket ( usually a family member playing). At these times the small playground is busy as adults supervise children and grand children on swings and slides.

The same scenario in the winter (without the picnics) means the playground is fully used. So, it is part of an important community focus that contributes to the value and appeal of Seatoun as a place to live.

Soccer has long been popular in this suburb with local players achieving at a high level. To be able to take your children to the park and kick around a ball is possible because other children in the family might prefer their amusement at the playground.

If anything, this well -used playground needs an upgrade with more regular mowing and upkeep of the fences and the play equipment. The fact that it is fenced makes it one of the most secure playgrounds in the area.

So , for the little amount of money it would save to remove it, it is of more value to leave there and enhance it.

Yours sincerely,

Greg Bartlett  
41 Mantell Steet,  
Seatoun 6022

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Di Williams <getdioreilly@yahoo.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 11 November 2014 2:23 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park

Hello Bec & team

Please don't close our little park.

My boys are older now, 12 & 9 yrs, but still like to chill & chat on the swings with other local kids.

It is also great being attached to the sports field as keeps the little kids enclosed & occupied while bigger kids on the pitch.

It is also a little less exposed than the one by the beach, especially in a Northerly.

Cheers, Di Williams

Seatoun resident.

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Katerina Juriss <katzjuriss@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 11 November 2014 6:29 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Cc:** nicos samios  
**Subject:** Seatoun park, proposed closure

The Seatoun Park playground is a utilised playground, particularly for young ones as they wait for big siblings to finish playing their games on the field. However, we do appreciate that there is a bigger and 'fancier' playground is down the road for these youngsters to enjoy. Our view is however, if the park is to be closed, at least offer to replace it with an amenity that the community doesn't have – ie. take something away, but give us something back that we need. Many parents I speak to say a skate park for the tweens/teens is much needed in the Eastern suburbs. We would like to submit this suggestion for consideration.

Katerina Juriss and Nicos Samios  
Seatoun, Wellington

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Paul & Jennifer Renwick <renwickfamily@clear.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 November 2014 2:10 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Hello WCC

My husband, sons aged 7, 5, 3 and myself are saddened to hear that you are thinking of closing Seatoun Park playground. We live in Gore Street that runs down to the park and use the park and playground frequently, as many other families do. One big advantage to having a playground attached to the field where many sports are played is that it encourages the children to 'hang out' while their siblings or parents are playing sports and that will hopefully encourage them to participate in sport too when they are old enough. We don't mind that the playground is pretty basic (and would be happy for it to remain so), we just don't want it to disappear.

Many thanks  
Jennifer Renwick  
11 Gore Street, Seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Seatoun playground

-----Original Message-----

From: Gill Newland [<mailto:gill.studio12@gmail.com>]  
Sent: Tuesday, 11 November 2014 3:27 p.m.  
To: Councillor Paul Eagle  
Subject: Seatoun playground

Hi there,

My children have used the playground near the sports field regularly and it would be a great shame to close it down.

I used it when it was too windy at the waterfront. I used it for the 30 mins I had to wait after kindy finished and before school pick up.

The tree is great for climbing - remember when kids did that. The slide gives a real rush and the bars and swings have been firm favourites.

Please don't close it. A suburb our size with lots of families with young children needs that park.

Thank you,  
Gill Newland

Sent from my iPhone

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Carolyn Newman <carolyn@teamnewman.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 November 2014 8:02 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park closure

Hi there

I am writing to voice my objection to the proposed closure of the park on the corner of Hector and Ludlam Street in Seatoun. This is a fantastic little park and is used heaps by our community and by others visiting the area. It is a family friendly fully fenced section which is great for little kids. When soccer or cricket is being played, family and friends gather to watch the game, and the little ones can have a (safe) play in the park, leaving everyone happy!

Churchill Park is close by, but when there is a northerly blowing, as there frequently is, it can be quite unpleasant on the waterfront. At these times the park on the soccer field is ideal for a play. The park is also great for playing in whilst waiting for the bus. And numerous children have a play in there on their way home from school.

It is just such a fantastic little facility and it would be a great loss to see it go. My girls are now 8 and 6 and they still love playing there, they will be so sad to not have it any more.

Kind regards  
Carolyn Newman

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Susan-Jane Davies <seatounsj@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 November 2014 8:48 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Proposal to close Seatoun Park Playground

Paul

Thank you very much for alerting me to the proposal to close Seatoun Park playground.

I am outraged. This playground is a credit to Council and a great asset for Seatoun. Seatoun has a great mix of young families through to retirees. I don't have children but I have walked my dog around the coast and ended up at the park regularly for the last 8 years.

The park is always well patronised by young mothers during the week, young fathers and fathers and mothers on the weekend and grandparents enjoying taking their grandchildren for a bit of wholesome good fun in the fresh air in a beautiful relaxing spot.

So far as I am aware, the playground looks in good order and condition and safe, so I would be surprised if it was in need of a big spend to keep open. Even if it was, the investment is wise.

The playground is not just used by locals. There are many visitors who come to enjoy the amenity and the chance to have some free fun with their children in a beautiful environment and free air.

There has been much publicity recently about the juxtaposition of the proposal to close this park and others and the bizarre decision to create the small sandpit in Civic Square at a cost of \$20,000. I made it my business to go and see the sandpit. I had a job to find it. What a joke on ratepayers.

Please add my voice to the objectors to this illconceived proposal.

Regards

S-J Davies  
027 236 8449

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**To:** s.m.geusebroek@paradise.net.nz  
**Subject:** FW: SAVE or CLOSE Seatoun Park Playground?  
**Attachments:** Seatoun\_Letter.pdf

---

**From:** Mark and Sandra Geusebroek [<mailto:s.m.geusebroek@paradise.net.nz>]  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 November 2014 2:59 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Fw: SAVE or CLOSE Seatoun Park Playground?

Hi Paul,

I live in Seatoun Heights, but my boys both play for Seatoun AFC and this park has been a blessing for my daughter and a number of siblings when there is training on or an event happening. (similarly with the Crawford Green park)

I have recently found that the other Seatoun park is used by younger children, where as this park appears to be used by school age children. I understand that this park may need some work on it, but would it not be a better idea to offer slightly older activities that would bring slightly older children out to enjoy?

Another option that we saw recently in Bangkok was an adult "play area"... or gym. Nothing too comprehensive, but a place for adults to run or cycle to and then do a fitness session. (This would also suit slightly older children)

Good luck with your decision

Kind regards,

Sandra

**From:** geode [mailto:geode@xtra.co.nz]  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 November 2014 5:49 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** G Moore's submission on draft suburban reserves management plan

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find attached my submission on the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014. Thank you for developing this plan and for the opportunity to comment.

Please acknowledge receipt of this e-mail.

Yours faithfully,  
G Moore  
geode@xtra.co.nz

Suburban Reserves Management Plan,  
Parks, Sport and Recreation (REPL01),  
Wellington City Council,  
PO Box 2199,  
Wellington 6140.

Friday 14 November, 2014,

Dear Sir or Madam,

Thank you very much for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan, 2014. My feedback is as below. I provide constructive feedback on the objectives and policies whilst also highlighting inconsistencies and ambiguities I observe, and opportunities I see to add value.

I have generally used plan page or section numbers as headings, I hope this is helpful. While I have been careful to tie my comments to the specific sections of the plan, some themes are emergent and so some comments do refer back to previous comments. Also, some concerns occurred in relation to a certain plan section but ideally resolutions would be implemented throughout the plan.

To provide some context for my comments, I have professional experience as an ecologist, planner, and as a GIS Analyst. I grew up in Wellington and have since returned, and have now lived here for nearly 20 years.

I will supply my postal address on request, but do not wish it to be published and available to the public.

Many thanks for your consideration,  
Yours faithfully,  
G Moore.

**Page 1 and 2**

I observe there is inconsistency in the first two paragraphs around the reserves that are out of scope of this plan. These are Johnsonville north (footnote), Khandallah north (paragraph 2) or north of Broadmeadows (page 2). I recommend remedying this because it is ambiguous.

**Page 2**

I would prefer to see the table as a list, it would be easier to read and not add to the page count of the plan.

**Page 3 map**

- Regrettably, I didn't find the map very helpful because of the lack of landmarks. I cannot easily picture where the sector boundaries are. I suggest using a more detailed background, including some main roads, tracks (e.g. Te Araroa), streams, suburb names.
- It would be nice if the map stood alone better, i.e. was more complete in itself, didn't need the preceding table for explanation.
- The map looks like it has been created using a council template. I suggest targeting the map more to the readership. For instance, the long disclaimer about data sources is largely irrelevant because that data is not included on the map. I don't need to know who the map was produced by (council and presumably J Preston) because it is in a council publication with a council logo on the front. Including the map author's user name may not be ideal, because if readers have issues with the map, that person's reputation may be in question. The date the map was created is not needed because of more importance is the date the plan was published. I can see the map is A4. I don't feel that the general public don't need to know the council file path for the map.
- The scale is unhelpful, nice round numbers e.g. 500 m, 1 km, 2 km would give the map a more professional feel and be more easily understood by readers.

**Page 4**

- I would like to see a table of contents after a title page. This is a formal document of 150 pages and a visible road map to it would be handy. That way, I could quickly see what areas are most relevant to me in terms of writing a submission and later reading and referencing the plan. The plan summary document doesn't help in this regard as its structure is equally hidden.
- A table of contents is also critical to help remind readers of the existence of appendices which otherwise are generally signalled by footnotes.
- What is "ecological network protection"? Do you mean protection of indigenous biodiversity and ecological values and the ability of organisms to travel? Please can you be more specific, ecology is a neutral term and can imply noxious organisms as much as it can imply favourable ones.

**Page 5**

I prefer the use of complete sentences in descriptions and suggest under Sport and Recreation (community) "These will often have..." not "Will often have...". There are various further incomplete sentences present. If incomplete sentences are deemed friendly, bullet points may be better.

**Page 6**

Natural

- "Types of use/value include..." => I suggest "Types of uses/values include...".
- I feel the following list would be easier to envisage with all the ecological, landscape, conservation values mentioned together and all the recreational values together, instead of having "walking" some distance in the list away from "low-impact recreation".
- I suggest streams plural.

### Recreational and/or Ecological Linkages

- “Generally smaller than approximate four hectares” => “Generally smaller than four hectares”, the “approximately” is redundant.
- Please explain somewhere what is meant by an ecological link. I see links between the barberry on the hill (former farm) in Crofton Downs and the recovering native bush in the reserve adjacent in that introduced birds redistribute the seeds. This is an ecological link, but not a very desirable one, so I am interested in what the plan regards an ecological link to be. Further, kaka fly far, so for them Zealandia is linked with Mt Kaukau, tomtits do not. So what is a link for one species is not for another. Is the plan taking an anthropogenic or kaka perspective or a tomtit perspective?

General text — I suggest two carriage returns after Recreational and/or Ecological Linkages so the reader knows the category descriptions have finished.

### **Page 8**

- The Resource Management Act was 1991 not 1992. Small mistakes like this can readers to doubt the rigor of this plan.
- “Either” is used to indicate two situations, not three. I suggest not using this word.
- I am concerned by the mistakes, ambiguities and inconsistencies I am spotting. I wonder if a stronger peer or editor review process may be helpful.

### **Page 12**

The scope inconsistency mentioned for pages 1 and 2, resurfaces on page 12 around protecting areas between “Khandallah and Miramar”. I feel Khandallah to Miramar excludes Broadmeadows which is actually included in sector maps. I feel a consistent description of what this plan covers is needed and this must be implemented throughout the plan (like there is further mention on e.g. page 16). I recommend a “find and replace” approach. I may not highlight other instances of this issue.

#### **2.2.1**

Agree with objectives.

#### **2.1.2**

Agree with policies.

#### **2.2.1**

Agree with objectives, but feel they need to go further, not just completing suburban track networks but also providing signage on the ground and brochures/maps so public can find their way around the tracks. I feel Wellington has a good track network, but I only tend to use it when on organised walks because of poor or non-existent signage meaning the risk of getting lost is too high. I proved this when using bush tracks to go from Crofton Downs to Ngaio. What is a 20 minute trip walking by road took me two hours because I got lost despite knowing roughly where I was going. I shouldn't need a GPS to successfully follow council tracks to go between two neighbouring suburbs! I really like DOC's signs which reliably tell the public the track name, where it goes and how long it will take. I wish council signs were equally good.

#### **2.2.2**

- What is the basis for saying there is very good provision of access to outdoor recreation space across Wellington? Good is a relative term. How was this assessed by Council?
- Agree with policies.

**2.2.5**

Strongly agree with policy bullet points 2 (The open space access network...), 5, 6, 7.

**2.2.6**

- How will the Council monitor and ensure that community gardens do not interfere with the ecological values at some reserves? For instance, I wouldn't like to see fallen fruit attracting pests that then devastate local rare populations and other native wildlife; or for weedy vegetables and herbs to escape into areas of more native vegetation. I recommend that the ecological values of reserves be included in the assessment of the appropriateness of community gardening activity and constraints governing this.
- Do the Wellington City Council Guidelines for Community Gardens and Rules for Use and Development exclude the cultivation of species I would consider undesirable e.g. cannabis, tobacco, opium poppies?

**2.2.7**

- Does football mean rugby or soccer? I recommend being specific, and rippling the change throughout the plan.
- Agree especially with policy last bullet point.

**2.2.8**

How is elite sport defined? I recommend inclusion of a short explanation.

**2.3**

I would agree with the vision statement if it was amended to state "indigenous biodiversity". "Biodiversity" is the range of and variation of living organisms and as such includes undesirable species such as mice, rats, mustelids, cats, possums and weeds. In Auckland in fact, the biodiversity of plants is greater than that occurring in New Zealand naturally because of all of the introduced garden and weedy species! Thus protecting biodiversity is not a worthy goal. "Indigenous" describes native organisms but also animals and plants that are naturally here which we share with e.g. Australia, Solomon Islands. I suggest rippling this change throughout the plan. See <https://www.biodiversity.govt.nz/picture/doing/nzbs/glossary.html> for solid definitions.

**2.3.1**

Objectives

- Why is there no mention of marine ecosystems where these are adjacent to suburban reserves? If the plan only extends to mean high water springs, it should specify this. I think that the interface of land and sea needs looking after too. For instance, should lots of rubbish be washed up onto a beach which is part of or immediately adjacent to a suburban reserve, that would severely detract from the ecological, natural, cultural and recreational values. I feel the plan needs to be a bit wider than just the reserves, but consider the neighbouring areas which impact on the reserves.
- The stream catchments mentioned should be illustrated in an appropriate map. (Refer also all comments on maps.)
- The large tree network, does this include huge pine trees which sometimes represent a hazard to housing and can sometimes detract from natural values, but is usually a grey area because some threatened and rare species seem to like pine trees?
- Please clarify the meaning of the 7<sup>th</sup> bullet point by inserting commas, it is unclear how biased towards bush remnants this objective is.
- Overall, support these objectives but I care about the points I have made above.
- What is meant by citywide ecological function? Is there an implication of healthy function or environmental health? If so, being more specific would be helpful.
- Pleased Trelissick Park is a natural park with a primary purpose of protecting the natural environment.

- “Biodiversity” needs qualifying as “indigenous biodiversity”. “Opportunities to enhance citywide biodiversity” is scary from an ecological perspective and suggests us going the way of Auckland (refer 2.3 comments), introducing more and more weedy and pest species. Repeated use of “biodiversity” implied as an admirable thing indicates to me poor ecological understanding and this worries me greatly. I advocate a “find and replace” approach.
- “The ecology of the suburban reserves is heavily influenced by how indigenous biodiversity is managed on private land...”. Agreed. However, perhaps a greater influence is how non-indigenous biodiversity is managed on neighbouring lands e.g. weeds including barberry, pests including rabbits. I would like to see greater acknowledgement of this important point in the plan. Presently the idea is a little bit there, but camouflaged in the “source of weeds” sentence. I feel this is poor because 1) the point is critical, and 2) generally weeds are exotic rather than indigenous species — the sentence above implies that this sentence is only about indigenous species.
- “Unprotected remnants on private land are a significant issue; however this is a Resource Management Act matter that District Plan changes can address”. The inventory was carried out in 1999. It is now 2014. Does this statement indicate that in the past 15 years, the District Plan changes have not been carried out? I know planning takes a long time, but I would have thought that 15 years would be sufficient to achieve the District Plan changes necessary.
- Please define “open space”. Is this space without buildings? Or is it short grassland? Without understanding what it is I see conflict between protecting indigenous forest and maintaining e.g. short grass for recreation, and am not confident that objectives and policies will be interpreted the same way by decision-makers.

### 2.3.2

I would find it easier to write a submission on this plan if objectives and policies were numbered rather than bullet-pointed.

#### Identification and planning

- What is the timeframe for identifying and assessing ecologically significant areas for restoration? I want to be assured that this will be done in the next year, or worst case, two years. It is important that actions have timeframes against them so the commitment and resourcing is there for them to happen before the plan expires or is reconsidered — perhaps year 8 of its existence. Please indicate timeframes throughout the plan.
- Large tree planting — what species? Various large tree species are considered noxious weeds. I wouldn't like willow or sycamores to be on the list. What criteria will be used when choosing species? How about contribution to healthy ecological function, likely use by indigenous biodiversity? If indigenous, will the trees be eco-sourced to Wellington city area? The action part — tree planting — is irrelevant here because this section is on identifying and planning. It should be moved to an actions section following.
- How does bullet 3 differ to bullet 1? I feel the Council should explain what it means by “significant” vs. “important” and the implications of this. Perhaps these should be bullets 1 and 2 with the large trees stuff following? Again, what is the timeframe?
- Bullet 3 — pleased to see “indigenous species diversity” but why not be consistent throughout the plan e.g. using the term “indigenous biodiversity”?
- In Identifying and Planning, I am disappointed by a narrow reserve focus. I feel that this is inconsistent with the vision statement. Why are we not going wider and enhancing the indigenous biodiversity of Wellington, recognising that species move beyond reserve boundaries and that our reserves are a small part of the Wellington city area? It is a great pleasure to me every time I see a kereru or a kaka or hear a bellbird. All these species were locally extinct in Wellington during my childhood, and kaka are locally extinct in most places I have visited in New Zealand. Generally I do not see these species in reserves, but in suburbia. I also take delight in seeing native tree seedlings becoming established on private land, and these may have had their origin in neighbouring reserves. I suggest a more ambitious and holistic policy.

- I also suggest addition of a marine policy or policy covering the land-sea interface to tie in with the objective I suggested was needed in 2.3.1.
- I hope “improving the ecological buffer zone” means that it could be intensified and/or expanded.
- What does “Areas requiring restoration” mean? Is this different to ecological restoration? A glossary or further explanation of how key words are being used would be handy.
- “In prioritising plant and animal pest management” bullet
  - Is not very meaningful unless biodiversity is clarified as being indigenous. I am afraid that weedy areas populated with pests are the norm and thus representative of Wellington!
  - Also needs to recognise ecologically significant areas for restoration and important areas for ecological restoration, as well as sustainability — I feel there is little point putting a heap of resources into a hopeless case at the expense of a more feasible area.
  - Additionally needs to perhaps indicate that weed management will be carefully considered in cases where weeds are a key habitat component for threatened and rare indigenous species. For example, rare indigenous snails are living under mats of *Tradescantia* in some Ngaio reserves.
- Apart from the points above, generally agree with all policies. Feel the policies are heading in the right direction but could be strengthened and expanded.

#### Protection

- A “find replace” needs doing on “biodiversity” to change it to “indigenous biodiversity”. The plan seems sloppy in using the qualifier in one paragraph, but not in the next, perhaps as a result of being written as a team effort. This creates ambiguity and weakens the policies.
- I would like to see leachate and pollution added to the first bullet point given the number of reserves built on and around landfills, and sewage added given the noxious odours present in places in Trellissick Park.
- Agree with all bullet points as qualified by the above feedback.

#### Restoration

- I suggest making “Eco-sourced plants will be used in all restoration planting” the first bullet point, that way I would be less dubious that undesirable species will be planted e.g. native trees not naturally found in Wellington.
- Agree with policies.

#### Monitoring, research and education

- Is there an implied requirement or obligation for community groups to do monitoring, or will Council do that on community groups’ behalf?
- Generally support policies assuming the monitoring is well designed, meaningful, and does not take too many resources that could be used in ecological protection and enhancement.

#### Awareness/advocacy

Agree with policy.

#### 2.4.1

Generally agree with objectives.

#### 2.4.2

I am okay with Maori names being used for plant labels and interpretation, but recommend common names and scientific names are also provided.

#### 2.4.3

- This provides descriptions of important cultural and historical reserves and features but does not outline

how they are regarded by the plan, what the Council is going to do about them. I am unsure of the relevance of this section to the plan.

- The Trelissick Park Magazine Store site is listed as important. Yet the plan states that the Heritage Team doesn't have any information on it. In my eyes, this is not a good look, especially given a whole section of the plan later focusses on Trelissick Park. I suggest researching the site and providing a summary paragraph on it appropriately referencing sources. Ngaio and Wadestown community elders certainly have good knowledge of this site and could likely be contacted through the Wellington Branch of Forest and Bird.
- Overall, I am picking up a vibe that different sections of this plan may have been written by different people. I would like to see greater consistency in structure, in terminology and greater cohesion.

## 2.5

- I don't like the sentence "Council officers and community groups need to work closely in organising projects that align with the objectives of this management plan", it is very authoritarian. I feel a more partnership orientated, doing good together, helping one another tone would be more facilitative whilst essentially meaning the same thing.
- Should Nga Hau e Wha be acknowledged for its work, or is the land it is working on not a reserve?

### **Page 30 map**

- The map adds little value given the lack of landmarks and labels. See other comments regarding maps, all hold for this one too.
- Representing Community Environmental Groups by numbers with a good legend could be helpful, that way I would feel a sense of belonging, that the environmental group I belong to is included. Currently I can't find my diamond, because the map lacks recognisable landmarks.
- What about the environmental groups with broader focus e.g. Forest and Bird? Such groups could be acknowledged in the text of the plan.

## 3.1

Please clarify what plan the play area on Silverstream road is covered by. The text of this plan says the Outer Green Belt Management Plan, but the map on page 33 indicates it is a Neighbourhood (local) reserve covered by this plan, then later on, only "part" of the reserve is mentioned.

### **Sector maps**

#### Map 1

- I feel these maps are hard to read and navigate, are cluttered and the labels obscure the features I wish to see.
- These maps may be able to be enhanced by:
  - Showing and labelling landmarks that are not reserves — it is very hard knowing where one is solely by reserves, many of which are small and obscure. I better navigate by suburb names, main roads, bus routes, the railway line, key hills (including Mt Kaukau), streams etc.
  - Labelling reserves more carefully e.g. reducing the halo on labels, ensuring labels do not overlap reserves, reducing the bullet and leader size, ensuring all reserves are labelled (I see a neighbourhood amenity reserve on page 33 that was missed), not labelling reserves that are outside the sector of interest.
  - Omitting the parcels layer, I don't need to see my section and can't find it anyway because the main roads are not obvious.
  - Better showing the main roads, perhaps a hierarchy of roads (e.g. motorway, main bus route, main suburban road), labelling some of these.
  - Showing vegetation.
  - Using hillshading.

- Omitting contour lines. Hillshading would be more effective in portraying topography and the importance of the vegetated gullies and providing context for where places are.
- Using a mask to fade back everything not in the sector of interest.
- Getting rid of the sector boundary, or reconsidering its symbology. Red on green is hard for sighted people let alone colour-blind people.
- On page 33, the sector 1 map, reducing the dominance of Trelissick Park which is not even in the sector.
- Turning maps through 90 degrees to make them landscape, which may allow them to be zoomed in.
- Getting rid of the unnecessary template information at the bottom — refer earlier comments.

## Map 2

- See comments for Page 3 and Map 1.
- These could be enhanced by:
  - Using intuitive symbology e.g. seesaw icon for playgrounds, terrier icon for dog exercises areas.
  - Placing the red boundary over the polygon layers or removing the sector boundary and instead using a semi-transparent mask to fade back areas not in the sector of interest.
  - Reconsidering colour use, red on green is hard for sighted and colour-blind people to see.
  - Fading back the aerial photo?
  - Labelling key tracks.
  - Labelling the suburbs so readers know where they are looking at.
  - Labelling key reserves.
  - Labelling key streets and/or showing a hierarchy of roads.
  - Having a title that reflects the map.
  - Making some maps landscape e.g. twisting through 90 degrees to zoom in more.
- Having Map 1 and 2 on facing pages would be very helpful.
- Are these maps in a web app? Seems not, including them and letting readers zoom in and see their suburb would be handy. This ability could then be referenced in the plan.

### 3.1.1

It would be helpful for the reader to know the results of the assessment of ecological sites of significance.

### 3.1.3

Strongly support maintaining the Silverstream Road reserve as a dog exercise area. It is well suited to big and energetic dogs and families exercising dogs together. Some dog walkers travel a long distance in part to use that reserve.

### 3.1.4

- I recommend clarifying that dual-use means mountain biking and walking rather than e.g. off-road motorcycles or horse-riding and walking.
- I urge the Council to signpost existing tracks and any new ones that are developed thus allowing residents to use them safely. I presently do not use the track network other than on organised walks because it is too difficult to navigate safely. Refer 2.2.1 comments. I recently used a track in Huntleigh Park which had a fresh sign at the entrance and the first 20 m or so of track had been upgraded. However, that was the only meaningful sign and I then became lost and it took me 2 hours to do a walk which by road would have taken 20 minutes. Please include a plan action to signpost tracks (with helpful navigational details — not just “yellow track”) and provide appropriate maps and brochures.

### 3.1.5

- “The linear nature of the rail corridor ...provides an opportunity for ecological links”, agreed, it is presently a conduit for rabbits and weeds, and the recent scrub cutting that has occurred along it and rubbish along the line, particularly from Ngaio to Wellington, is unsightly and depressing. I strongly support the Council actively working with KiwiRail to develop the rail corridor as an important ecological link for indigenous biodiversity and as a scenic route by which commuters can enjoy the aesthetic and ecological values of Wellington. I feel that the value of passive recreation e.g. sitting in a train looking out at majestic rewarewa forest should not be overlooked.
- Agree with paragraph about Makererua Reserve. Consistent naming of this reserve in the plan, in its maps and on the sign on the ground is needed.
- Strongly agree with all actions. I especially don't want to see more and more houses eroding the bush clad hill vistas of Crofton Downs and Ngaio.
- I support the reserve designations for:
  - Odell Reserve.
  - Heke Street Reserve.
  - Makererua/Orleans Street reserve.
- I am not sure about the classification of Huntleigh Park and Silverstream Road Play Area (part) because I am not sure what part is being referred to. To me, the area is important for families who may travel some distance to it, and it supports many activities from children and families playing to dog exercise to running to kids learning to ride their bikes. The area is adjacent to a playcentre and guides centre. I wonder if it would not be more appropriately classified as a Neighbourhood (community) reserve.

### 3.2

- Generally good description.
- “Pest weeds” is redundant => “weeds”.
- “Falcon” => “Falcons”. It may be policy not to make Maori words plural with the addition of an “s”, but plurals are helpful with English words when meaning more than one entity.

#### Map 1

- Glad landscape format has been used!
- See previous map comments.
- I feel an aerial photo background or vegetation and hillshade also showing a hierarchy of roads and including the railway line and tunnels would be helpful.
- Please indicate and label the main streams which are referred to in the text.
- Who leases the land from NZ Rail or is the rail company leasing land from the Council? Also, is it NZ Rail, or is it KiwiRail as described elsewhere in the plan?
- Please turn off descriptions for the legend entity Non WCC Land, the description appears to be a mistake because this function is not used elsewhere.
- I recommend zooming in on the sector more, and using a mask to fade back areas outside of it, that way the map would be clearer and the confusion between the sector boundary and the Railway Corridor boundary would be lessened.
- More labelling of landmarks would be helpful.
- I would have thought that the key feature of interest was Trelissick Park, so I would make this foremost in the legend.

#### Map 2

- Glad to see a landscape format and aerial photo background.
- However, please see also other map comments.
- I think that the Waikowhai St entrance is also significant and should be labelled on the map.

**3.2.1**

- Agree with policies.
- “Privatively” => “Privately”.
- Agree with actions. Stating a timeframe would increase my confidence that these actions are carried out.

**3.2.2**

## Policies — forest management

- Please holistically consider the benefits and potential costs of weed control, I am not sure what the right answer is when endangered snails are living under mats of *Tradescantia*, but I would like their existence factored into decision-making.
- Please consider too the potential to over-seed or plant in gorse or small clearings in gorse, rather than clearing it all and worse weeds reinvading before native trees can be established.
- Rabbits may also be a pest needing consideration.
- I would add rewarewa to the canopy trees listed. I am a bit dubious of grasses being used to increase the diversity of the forest ecosystem. Overall, I feel that species selection requires solid ecological knowledge of the area.
- What is the policy on Karaka?

## Policies and action — Kaiwharawhara stream

- Agree with all policies.
- Is it Karori Wildlife Sanctuary or Zealandia as mentioned elsewhere in the plan?
- Agree with the action.

**3.2.3**

- Agree with policy.
- I feel that track safety needs to be checked and remedied where dangerous — the track along the stream coming in from Ngaio Gorge seems to have been built over pipes which in places have rusted through presenting a hazard to recreational users as well as being unsightly.
- Some interpretation of the vast network of sizeable storm water and sewage pipes and air vents would be helpful in understanding the park and the impact of humans on the environment and not feeling spooked by unfamiliar tunnels with padlocks on them.
- I suggest adding a second action of better signposting of existing tracks.
- Support Trelissick Park, especially the large grassy area off Ngaio Gorge Road being approved for exercising dogs off the leash.

**Page 51**

Support Trelissick Park being classified as Natural.

**3.3**

## Map 1

- Please see all earlier map comments.
- Please label the large reserve not included in this plan that is bottom left.

## Map 2

- Please see all earlier map comments.
- Including Kaiwharawhara stream as a thin blue line would be helpful.

**3.3.1**

Please be more specific than “biodiversity connectivity” which could be taken to include the connection of post-landfill rats to neighbouring areas of nesting native birds. It may be handy to talk in terms of indigenous biodiversity and ecological values.

**3.3.5**

- I recommend not using abbreviations e.g. GWRC.
- What species of large trees? I favour indigenous over introduced, and introduced species indigenous biodiversity benefits from over weedy tree species.
- Agree with actions.

**3.4.5**

- Agree that of particular significance is the area between Zealandia and Otari-Wilton’s Bush. The plan goes on to suggest that “Protecting and enhancing opportunities for ecological connectivity in the spaces between them is essential”. In light of this, I am not sure that the action of “Supporting new restoration groups” is strong enough.

**4.1**

Agree with objective.

**4.2**

Agree with policies.

**4.3.2**

I am worried that activities not listed fall under Managed activities. I observe that earlier in the plan, knitting is mentioned as a park activity, but it isn’t in the list of Allowed activities thus is probably a managed activity! I recommend including a “catch-all” in the Allowed activities for other activities such as reading, knitting, craft work, sunbathing along the lines of “quiet, sedentary, typically individual activities e.g. reading, craft work, which do not have potential to offend other park users”.

**4.4**

Provisions seem sensible.

**Page 120 onwards**

Track changes marks and/or random underlining is visible in places e.g. pages 120, 121, 123, 124, 126.

**4.5**

- I am unsure why this is section 4.5 when I would have predicted 4.3 to deal with Allowed activities, 4.4. Managed and 4.5 Prohibited. Is 4.5.1 really a sub-part of 4.4? It looks like it should be 4.4.8 because 4.4.7 outlined requirements of applicants.
- 4.5.1 considerations seem sensible.
- I am confused as to how 4.5.2 to 4.5.5 fit into the grand scheme of things. Maybe these should be in their own section after the Prohibited activities.

**4.5.2**

I would like to see addition of a statement that council signs will help users navigate tracks successfully and safely. This follows on from my comments e.g. 3.1.4 that I tend not to use council tracks because of poor navigational signage. I feel DOC’s model of providing track name, destination and walking time

demonstrates good practice.

#### 4.5.3

I agree with the criteria, but also feel that there is a need to restrict species choice to those not harmful to human health and to safeguard indigenous biodiversity from weeds and pests. See comments under 2.2.6.

#### 4.5.4

- I strongly object to cell phone towers especially in places which I cannot reasonably avoid e.g. at railway stations but also in all categories of reserves, especially natural areas, ecological link reserves and recreational areas. I feel that adverse effects on aesthetics, philosophy and human health should be considered along with adverse effects on recreation in judging whether such development is allowable, and where knowledge is lacking, a precautionary approach should be taken.
- I also feel that duplication of undesirable cell phone towers is out of control. In Ngaio, one tower at the railway station seems to be within 200 m of one at the Tennis Courts and both are close to that at Crofton Downs station. All are in very undesirable locations from my perspective. I would like to see the council having a much stronger policy forcing companies, if a tower is necessary, to have one tower and multiple companies' transmitters on it, thus minimising potential harm to the public and impacts on aesthetic, philosophical, ecological and recreational values.
- Further, I feel that companies with utilities should be forced to keep infrastructure safe, tidy and graffiti-free.
- I am worried by rusting pipes in Trelissick Park presenting a hazard to recreational users.
- I feel there should be provision for Council to take a bond from utility companies should a structure need to be decommissioned in future and the company potentially not be around to do this appropriately.

#### 4.6.4

- I would like to see the construction of structures in reserves by private individuals and members of the public prohibited, including rope swings (often prove dangerous), tree houses, forts, bivvies, sturdy dams, and if relevant, boatsheds, white-baiting structures. I include sturdy dams as I feel kids damming a stream with rocks for a couple of hours is a fun activity, but I would not like to see structures persist and negatively impact a waterway.
- I suggest extending h. to include all motorised vehicles which take one or more people. I object to kids' motorbikes, they negatively impact the serenity values of reserves and can reduce safety for other users, but I am not sure that they would be considered motorised trail bikes. Reworded, h. could effectively prohibit kids' motorbikes, quad bikes, motorised trail bikes, motor scooters, motorcycles and cars. I feel this would be helpful. Certainly, at Silverstream Road reserve, cars are sometimes driven on the playground as well as motorbikes of various descriptions. This provision may also neatly discourage cars from parking at the Waikowhai St entrance to Trelissick Park. In winter this damages the grass and surface and there is a commuter car park right next door. My suggested provision would potentially leave the way open for use of radio controlled toys including cars and planes.

#### 4.6.8

- I agree with stance against encroachments and 4.6.8.2 and 4.6.8.3.
- I suggest land remediation provisions be added e.g. if indigenous vegetation has been removed, that similar/suitable indigenous vegetation be restored.

#### 5

- I support an implementation plan being developed and published.
- Please support this with clear and helpful maps if needed.

**Appendix 2**

- I support classifying as reserve Part of Heke Street Reserve.
- Makererua Reserve — consistent naming of this reserve is needed throughout this plan and on signs on the ground. The ecological values are greater than those mentioned. I agree with Scenic B reserve classification to protect the ecological values.
- Blackbridge Road Reserve — agree with the classification.
- 60 Churchill Drive Reserve — agree with the classification.
- Makara beach and foreshore reserves — agree with the classification.

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Paul and Jan Sainsbury <paulandjan@sainsbury.kiwi.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 November 2014 5:59 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Please keep the Seatoun Playground OPEN

Hi,

I have received a flyer saying that the Council wants to close the playground at the corner of Hector and Ludlam Streets on Seatoun Park – PLEASE DON'T.

Here's some reason why it needs to be kept:

1. It is a great playground that is used every day and not just by the residents close to it.
2. It is great when the older kids are playing sports and the younger ones can go and play.
3. Even the older kids swing and swing on the bigger swings while 'hanging-out' with their friends.
4. It is full fenced, which is just fantastic and quite unique.
5. The slide is also fantastic – there is nothing like this slide at the Beach playground nearby. The wooden protection around the pohutukawa trees (with the paling off) is the best place for placing hid and seek. The single bar presents so many challenges and I've watched my daughter go from climbing up the sides as she was too short to reach the top, to now running and swinging under it and letting go.
6. When the wind is blowing at the Beach playground in Seatoun it is fantastic to go to this one

It's a great playground, serves the community and the sporting community with families brilliantly, and serves a purpose the Beach playground doesn't – it has appeal for the toddlers and the teenagers. If it needs doing up please do rather than closing it down – it doesn't need anything flash.

Kind regards  
Jan and Paul Sainsbury  
2/ 7 Gore Street  
Seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Waddingtons <waddingtons@clear.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 15 November 2014 10:58 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Fw: Save The Seatoun Park Playground

----- Original Message -----

**From:** [Waddingtons](#)  
**To:** [surbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:surbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz)  
**Cc:** [paul.eagle@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:paul.eagle@wcc.govt.nz)  
**Sent:** Saturday, November 15, 2014 10:55 AM  
**Subject:** Save The Seatoun Park Playground

Dear Sir/Madam

I would like to make a submission regarding the Council's decision to close the playground at Seatoun Park on the corner of Ludlam and Hector Street.

The children of Seatoun regularly use this park as somewhere safe to play when older siblings or their parents are playing football in the adjacent grounds. This park is also used on those Wellington days when the Churchill Park is hit by strong Northwesterly gusts. Seatoun Park is a lot more sheltered. The St Anthony's local school in Ludlam Street uses this park as an alternative playground for the pupils throughout the school year.

As a local resident, I strongly oppose the closing of this very small park that has very high useage and occupancy by the local residents.

I do not wish to speak to my submission.

Yours faithfully

Helen Waddington  
15 Steeple Lane  
Seatoun  
Wellington 6022  
Tel 04 970 2969  
Tel 022 425 9791

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Sally Lees <sallylees@ihug.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 15 November 2014 12:36 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** submission on the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

Hi

I have registered but cannot log-in, so have opted for an email. I would like to make the following comments.

Dog exercise areas: I encourage the council to continue creating fully-fenced dog exercise areas in as many parts of Wellington as possible. While I understand that some areas would be very expensive to fence, there are ones which don't need too much fencing, and where even a short fence and spring-loaded gate would make a huge difference.

If there is a time where there are no horses in the Chartwell Reserve stables, this would make an amazing dog park!

When is the Northern Reserves Plan due for consultation? One of the dog parks there, Flinders Park, needs very minimal enclosure (at the narrow entrance and at the top or bottom of the steps leading up from it) to be fully enclosed.

Also, thank you for the additional signage at Waihinahina Park about motorised vehicles not being allowed; we have not encountered any problems since then, but our group had made several calls to the council from the park in the lead-up to that.

### 3 Management sector plans

#### 3.1 Sector 1

##### Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara

#### 3.1.4 Track network

##### Actions

- Investigate a new track link into Chelmsford Park from Heke Street

I am assuming this means the Chelmsford Park dog exercise area; my comment would be to please ensure any new access does not create a new 'escape route' for dogs. Perhaps a gate might be put in place?

#### 1.2 Sector 2 Trelissick Park

It would be awesome if spring-loaded gates could be installed at the entrance points at the bottom of the gorge and part-way up where there is parking and the path goes down to a wider pond-like part of the stream. This would be a safe-guard against dogs running ahead -

or a frightened dog bolting (which happened to me when another dog owner threw their dog's ball straight at my dog and hit her) being able to get onto the road, esp. at the bottom where many cars are parked on the busy roadside, as that is likely what the dog is making for.

### **3.3 Sector 3**

#### **Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn**

##### **3.3.3 Dog exercise areas**

###### **Action**

- Relocate the dog exercise area within Ian Galloway Park.

I am very supportive of the plan to move the dog exercise area, esp. as a friend's dog was killed on the road outside the existing area because the fencing is inadequate. It is heart-breaking to see huge fences round sports grounds used for a few hours a week, when dogs are walked daily or twice-daily and areas like the current Ian Galloway Park dog area have the fences they do

kind regards

Sally Lees

56 Chartwell Drive

Crofton Downs

Wellington 6035

ph 894 0365 (day time)

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Barry Warren Polley <barryp@well.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 15 November 2014 3:52 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Comment re Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

Hi there

We live just next to the Alexandra Road play area, which is in scope for possible 'disposal' in the current draft of the Management Plan.

It's being used at this very moment by some loud and happy children, which is typical for a sunny weekend day, but I do admit that it's not used as much as it could be. I retain deep skepticism about removal of family-friendly facilities from the area, even those that are underutilised. Two obvious paths forward suggest themselves, and they can be pursued in parallel:

(1) More promotion

We had no idea this play area existed until we moved here. Our visitors with children have been equally surprised at its very existence, even those who live on the other side of Hataitai. It's not a sport and recreation facility, so would remain a mostly-local public amenity. But it's quite reachable on foot and by bicycle - car and bus, less so. Since there's a shortage of play areas all over, why not promote the ones that exist?

(2) Community garden

The play area is flat, with good sun except in winter. This is ideal for gardening, so why not give some of the space over to a community garden? Admittedly, this request is selfish - I'd love to have such a garden right next door! But it's an amenity that is hard to beat for building community and re-connecting people with the place they live in. It's also a complementary activity to the play area that would be low-maintenance so long as a few people put their hands up to organise. (I do volunteer and expect I wouldn't be the only one.)

Cheers, Barry

Barry Polley  
5 Alexandra Road  
Roseneath, WLG 6021  
021 258 0626

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Charlotte Paul <charlotte.paul@otago.ac.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 18 November 2014 9:46 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore St Playground

I would like to make a submission in support of keeping this playground.  
I live at 70 Waripori St Berhampore and take my grandchildren to this playground frequently.  
It is a great resource and should be enhanced not removed.  
It is the only playground in relatively close walking distance of where I live. The planned playground would be too far to walk to.

thank you

Charlotte Paul

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** Elizabeth McLeod <elizabeth@galvinmcleod.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 19 November 2014 1:31 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Comment on Draft Plan

I am a resident of Island Bay (formerly of Berhampore) but wish to comment on Sector 6 of the Draft Plan – in particular, the proposal relating to Berhampore.

While I support much of the general direction of this part of the Draft Plan – in particular the community garden idea of Newtown and the provision of a “community playground” at Wakefield Park – I believe it is ludicrous to do these at the expense of the Jeypore St playground. This is a highly successful playground in that it fulfils many roles – not only as a place for young children in the area to be able to play safely while their parents watch on – but as a community focal point. Having lived in Berhampore in the early 2000s (and still visiting often now to patronise the local cafes), I know that there are few places for parents of young children to meet each other. Small playgrounds like this are a perfect way for parents who might be a little isolated – particularly the area’s many immigrant families - to connect with each other. The small size of the playground actually makes it a fantastic, non-threatening way to strike up a conversation with someone, in a way that can be difficult in a larger playground.

I distinctly remember having an immense feeling of wellbeing whenever I spent time at Jeypore St Playground, and often thinking to myself how lucky we were to have such a beautiful little area right in the middle of our city-fringe suburb. And to be able to sit amidst the trees, and watch my children play, and meet people I otherwise wouldn’t have.

I implore Council not to decommission this playground. It is difficult to see where any significant savings might be made by doing so, and I find the whole proposal quite baffling. If Council is wanting to strengthen communities, and make them more resilient, it should actually be looking at creating more playgrounds like Jeypore St, not just more big playgrounds like that proposed for Wakefield.

Don’t get me wrong, big playgrounds are fantastic – especially ones that feature interesting equipment not available in other playgrounds. On a side note, I would hope that the plans for Wakefield are to develop something truly innovative and fun for kids – not the same old thing we see at pretty much every playground in Wellington. If the Council wants some inspiration for this project, you could do worse than to take a look at Raumati Beach’s playground, with its wonderful water park and flying fox.

Thank you.

Elizabeth McLeod, Island Bay

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Ailsa Chisholm <ailsa.chisholm@montessori.school.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 21 November 2014 2:58 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** OTC Land in Camrose Grove

Hi,

OTC land in Camrose Grove

It is my understanding this land is leased to the council, so surely there should be some council plan for how this land is used going forward? It would be good if there could be some sympathetic development of the area with the local community. Its a overgrown gorse wasteland, with a mow field & a lot of dog walkers using it.

Personally I would love to see more planting of the sloping sections with natives to encourage more native birds into the area. The preschool has been trying to plant up within the carpark area but we could do with more support in this area, on gorse, rabbit control issues.

Regards

Ailsa

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Murray Newman <Murray.Newman@intergen.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 22 November 2014 10:03 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Cc:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Proposed closure of Seatoun Park playground

Hi

I would to record my opposition against the proposal to close the playground in Seatoun Park.

While it's a small and simple playground it is used regularly by the local children. In the winter the kids play on it while their parents are playing soccer and in the summer it is constantly in use. The big kids are in the park playing cricket or other games and the younger ones are on the playground. It's a great combination.

While Churchill Park is a great facility, and I have spent many a long hour pushing my daughters on the swings there , it is exposed to the northerly and when it is blowing it is most unpleasant. Seatoun Park is sheltered from most winds and so is always popular.

It would be a shame if a local facility that gets kids outside and active is closed down. I truly believe that rather than migrating to Churchill Park some families will opt for some other form of recreation that may not involve being outdoors and all the healthy benefits that it brings. Rather than closing this wee playground you should be diverting funds to give it a spruce up and name it even more appealing.

Kind regards  
Murray

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Murray Newman<br>Chief Financial<br>Officer | <b>INTERGEN:</b> LEVEL 7, INTERGEN HOUSE, 126 LAMBTON QUAY. PO BOX 5428, WELLINGTON 6011, NEW ZEALAND.<br>TEL +64 4 472 2021 FAX +64 4 472 2027 MOB +64 21 227 1737 <a href="http://WWW.INTERGEN.CO.NZ">WWW.INTERGEN.CO.NZ</a> |
|---|--|

**To catch the latest...**  
Follow us on Twitter: [www.twitter.com/TeamIntergen](http://www.twitter.com/TeamIntergen)  
Read our blog: [www.intergen.co.nz/blog](http://www.intergen.co.nz/blog)  
Find us on LinkedIn: [www.linkedin.com/company/intergen](http://www.linkedin.com/company/intergen)

**2014 Microsoft Corporation Preferred Supplier Brand Value Award Winner**

---

This electronic message together with any attachments is confidential. If you are not the intended recipient: (i) do not copy, disclose or use the contents in any way (ii) please let us know by return e-mail immediately and then destroy the message. Intergen is not responsible for any changes made to this message and/or any attachments after sending by Intergen.

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Beverley Stanford <beverleystanfordnz@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Sunday, 23 November 2014 1:58 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Dear Bec,

I find utmost disturbing that the council wants to close seatoun park playground.

My children all loved playing there. And now I have a grandchild who uses it often.  
Have you ever been to Churchill park in a northley. The wind is just so strong coming in from the sea I  
hope some thought will be given to retaining seatoun park

Sent from my ipad. Beverleystanfordnz. Dundas st seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Jude Taylor <jude.taylor@slingshot.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Sunday, 23 November 2014 4:03 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

I hear that the playground at Seatoun park is about to be closed. This would be a terrible shame with families living in smaller sections children need more places to play not less. This playground is a real community and of great benefit to the littlies in the area. As you probably aware there are always children using it and getting a great deal of pleasure from doing so.

Please don't close down the playground

Sent from my iPa

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Save Seatoun Park

**From:** [meena.roam@gmail.com](mailto:meena.roam@gmail.com) [<mailto:meena.roam@gmail.com>] **On Behalf Of** Meena Parbhu  
**Sent:** Saturday, 15 November 2014 10:47 p.m.  
**To:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Cc:** Giri Dinamani  
**Subject:** Save Seatoun Park

Hi Paul

As a parent of two children (ages 6 and 8) in Seatoun, I would very much like to see the park saved.

The main reasons are:

- It provides a great playground, which is often very good to use even on windy days (when Churchill Park, more exposed to the winds) is unusable.
- It feels safer, especially in the evenings as it is in a built up area with good visibility from neighbouring houses, people passing by the street (whereas in the evening it can feel "isolated" and less safe at Churchill Park
- It provides a great venue for one sibling to spend time while the other one is playing/practising their sport. **This is a much healthier way than asking to play on my phone, which I know would happen if there were no park to play in while we waited for an hour or so.**
- The equipment is a bit "old school", but neither the children nor the parents seem to mind; and I imagine that limited maintenance would be required
- The park provides a great hub and sense of community, and is fantastic adjunct to the Seatoun football club.

I strongly support saving the park.

Also, as Seatoun ratepayers pay some of the higher rates in Wellington, they have in essence paid for the cost of the park to be maintained, therefore to close the park would be unfair on Seatoun taxpayers.

I sincerely hope that the Council will keep the park open.

Kind regards  
 Meena Parbhu  
 Ludlam St, Seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Circular

---

**From:** [rdyce@xtra.co.nz](mailto:rdyce@xtra.co.nz) [<mailto:rdyce@xtra.co.nz>]  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 November 2014 3:35 p.m.  
**To:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Circular

Good afternoon Paul

This brief note is to thank you for organising the circular regarding Seatoun Park playground.

Of course we wish to retain the playground and I am so pleased you have advised us of the situation. We realise the Churchill Park is due to have a "restoration", but it is one of the most windy and unlovely playgrounds in Wellington. However, our little Seatoun Park playground is an excellent, safe and used playground.

I will send an email to Bec Ramsay in support of keeping the Seatoun Park playground. We are Boardwalk Lane residents.

Again, thank you for your excellent communication.

Kind regards

Wendy and Robbie Dyce

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Seatoun Park playground proposed closure

---

**From:** Jo Grey [<mailto:jogrey@paradise.net.nz>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 19 November 2014 2:28 p.m.  
**To:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park playground proposed closure

Hi Paul,

I want to voice my opposition at the proposed closure of Seatoun Park playground.

I oppose the closure as the playground is used frequently .

This playground is used by a different group of people to those using the Churchill park playground.

Some of the users are:

- Children playing while their siblings /parents are playing/practicing sport at Seatoun Park.
- Children using it on the way to/from school.
- Preschoolers using it during the school day

This playground is in the hub of the community on a high foot traffic route vs Churchill that is by the beach and possibly more of a destination playground. Therefore Seatoun park it is used a lot incidentally as people pass by enroute to somewhere else as well as being a destination playground.

I often see the Children of St Anthony's school using it.

The current demographic of Seatoun is that there are a lot of young children in this neighbourhood and will be for the years to come so it doesn't make sense to take the playground away .

If you want to discuss this issue any further feel free to contact me.

Good luck with saving our playground

Kind regards

Jo Grey  
04 970 8920 or 0274 881 996

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: closure of playground at corner of ludlam and hector st's seatoun

-----Original Message-----

From: maureenfolan [<mailto:maureenfolannz@gmail.com>]

Sent: Sunday, 23 November 2014 8:22 p.m.

To: BUS: Suburban Reserves

Subject: closure of playground at corner of ludlam and hector st's seatoun

I live at 61 Inglis st Seatoun and pay very hefty rates over \$600. a month. So reading about your proposal to close the playground at the corner of Ludlam and Hector St's causes me some concern. What exactly is the rationale behind this? This playground is very well used. In the winter younger siblings of the children playing soccer and later the children of the adults playing are frequent users. The local children and the children of St Anthony's school are all constant users of this facility. Why would you get rid of such a good playground. Maybe you need to look at the revenue you get from rates in Seatoun and weigh that up against your cost cutting measures.

Maureen Folan

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Yazmin Juned <yazmin.juned@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 11:19 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Jeypore St Playground - submission opposed to closure

Hi,

Please find below my submission against the proposed closure of Jeypore Street playground.

My son and I live on Chilka Street and use the playground regularly. Many people in the area do not have large backyards so depend on the playground as a place where children can play safely, without being in the street. As a result the playground has become a community hub where local people meet.

Jeypore is also the only 'all-weather' playground locally. Although there is a larger playground on Farnham Street, it is unusable in strong winds, whereas Jeypore Street is accessible in all weathers.

Other playgrounds, further afield, would require children to walk along or cross the busy Adelaide Road. After the very recent accident when a Berhampore school pupil was hit and badly injured by a truck, I hope the council will acknowledge and accept that our community needs a playground which does not require our children to walk along or cross this road.

Given all of these factors, I oppose the closure of Jeypore Street playground.

Kind regards,

Yazmin Juned  
5 Chilka St  
Berhampore  
Wellington

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** brandstable@gmail.com <gold@thedepartmentofbrands.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 12:58 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Dear Sir/ Madam

The Seatoun Park playground provides a valuable and sheltered play area in Seatoun.

It is widely used and respected by the community.

Closure seems unsympathetic when the demographic in Seatoun continues to skew towards young families.

Kind regards

B Gold

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** MCC Xtra Emails <miramar.creche@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 1:23 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

On behalf of the 50 enrolled families of young children at Miramar Community Creche, I wish to object to the proposal in the suburban reserves plan that the playground equipment at Seatoun park will be decommissioned.

This playground is a huge asset to the wider community on the Peninsular (not just Seatoun) and should be kept and upgraded for the following reasons:

1. It is the only fully fenced playground on the whole Miramar Peninsular (the next closest fenced-off playground is way over in Island Bay). This allows parents / caregivers to relax (a little at least) and enjoy being with their young children outdoors, knowing they cannot run off and out onto the road under a passing car or bus.
2. It is always being used – I have yet to ever go past and see the playground empty of children during a weekend or after school.
3. The equipment has needed upgrading and made safer for quite some time but it is better than having no equipment at this location.
4. Many children use the playground while their parents or siblings play sports on the sports field or even while waiting for a bus.
5. It is much more pleasant to visit being much better sheltered from the terrible Wellington wind, than the other playground nearby at Churchill park.
6. The playground at Churchill park is not adequately fenced off from the roads nor are young children protected from wandering off into the sea.
7. Children should be encouraged to enjoy the health benefits of playing outdoors away from their TV's and ipads and should definitely not be decommissioned.
8. This historic playground has been used by locals for generations now and should definitely be upgraded and kept for future generations to also enjoy.

*Tracey Edwards*

**Centre Manager  
Miramar Community Creche Inc.**

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Simon Walker <wilwalkerandson@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 4:44 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Playground

**Importance:** High

Dear Mr Eagle

Our family have been residents of Seatoun for 80 odd years. Seatoun playground and park have been a big part of our lives. My husband has played soccer for Seatoun for 65 years and is still playing at the ripe old age of 68! Our grandsons go to watch him play and practice their own skills at the park. They always play on the swings and slide. It is a great way to take the whole family, even those not interested in the soccer because they can play in the park area and can be supervised by adults watching the games. The park area is in dire need of a make-over and we know it will be well used. This park is usually fully fenced and therefore great for the supervision of children.

The Churchill Park area is often so windy it is good to get away from the sea front. This park is not fenced and requires absolute supervision as the consequences of little ones wondering off is of more concern.

We would be extremely disappointed if the playground section of Seatoun Park was to go.

Regards

Noeline Walker  
7 Fettes Crescent  
Seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Matthias Zeller <zeller.matthias@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 6:05 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Submission regarding Seatoun Play Ground Closure, corner Hector and Ludlam Street

Dear Madam or Sir,

I would like to make a submission regarding this planned closure.

I am a resident and I regularly see kids playing on this play ground. It is ideally located for those families that have kids of different ages where one child might be practising soccer and another playing on the play ground. It is also a more sheltered location than the play ground next to the beach.

It was very disappointing to hear the council plans to close this park. It goes to show the council does not know what is needed in our communities.

Please Do not close this park, it is used and ideally located.

Yours faithfully

Matthias Zeller  
3 Steeple Lane  
Seatoun  
mobile: 021-201-6489  
tel: 04-9777 597

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** D Walsh (Gmail) <deirdrewalsh58@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 8:56 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Closure of Seatoun park

I am writing to voice my concern at the proposed closure of Seatoun park playground. I am at a loss as to why the Council should suggest that one park [Churchill Park] would be sufficient for our community. Based on what? We are a mixed community with a number of young families living in the community and a number of families visiting. Seatoun Park is used every weekend for sport and families attending sport fixtures also frequent the park. It is used and therefore worth preserving. As a rate payer I have little say in regard to promoting Wellington by placing \$20,000 worth of sand in Civic Square but I would like to be heard in regard to a park that is on my street. What is the cost for maintaining this park? Similar to the two Christmas trees which we will have in the city this year? My children have played at this park and many others will hopefully continue to do so. Deirdre Walsh, 58 Hector St , Seatoun.

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Carolyn Gliddon <gliddonnz@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 10:04 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun playground

Submission

Please do not close the playground at the sports field in Seatoun. It is a great alternative to the beach playground when there is a strong northerly, which is often. It is used a lot and would be greatly and sadly missed by the community, the slide especially.

Regards

Carolyn Gliddon (+ two kids age 3 and 7)  
10 Steeple lane  
Seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Teresa.Steve <teresa.steve@steeplerock.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 10:27 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Save The Seatoun Park Playground

> Dear Sir/Madam,  
>  
> I would like to make a submission regarding the councils decision to close the playground at Seatoun Park.  
>  
> I think the entire park/field is a valuable asset to the Seatoun community, both for sports and for children to play. It benefits from being relatively sheltered, especially compared to Churchill Park.  
>  
> The existing play equipment at Seatoun Park is run-down and need of replacement, so I would like to suggest as an alternative to play-gym type equipment, either a scooter/scateboard ramp (consisting of both easy and difficult jumps and ramps, similar to that at Paraparaumu beach), or a bike park (similar to that found at Avalon Park, but on a much smaller scale).  
>  
> Either of these would be unique to the Eastern Suburbs and provide a bit more variety for children to play.  
>  
> I don't wish to speak to my submission, thanks.  
>  
> Regards,  
>  
> Steven Webb  
> 20 Steeple Lane  
> Seatoun  
>  
>  
>

## Antoinette Bliss

---

**From:** hughesandsmith@paradise.net.nz  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 10:48 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

The playground at the corner of Hector and Ludlam Streets in Seatoun should be retained because:

- children are one of the most common outdoor users in the community and this is often at playgrounds
- playgrounds should be provided at many locations in the community to allow quick and easy access, variation for users, and alternate options in different weather conditions
- the nearby Churchill Park playground is exposed to the predominant north and northwest winds
- the playground at the corner of Hector and Ludlam Sts has shelter from many wind directions as it is surrounded by houses providing shelter

The amenity value of the Hector/Ludlam playground could be improved by adding or upgrading equipment and improving surfacing. As a contrast to Churchill Park the retro style of the Hector/Ludlam playground could be retained.

Other cities such as Brisbane provide childrens playgrounds at many and close locations in the suburbs which are kept up to date and in good condition.

Regards,  
Rachel Hughes  
11 Fettes Crescent  
Seatoun  
ph 3888986

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Keep the Jeypore St playground

---

**From:** Yvonne Curtis [<mailto:yvonnecurtis@actrix.co.nz>]  
**Sent:** Monday, 24 November 2014 12:16 p.m.  
**To:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Keep the Jeypore St playground

Hi Paul,

This is a quick e-mail to say that I support the retention of the Jeypore St playground and have added my name to an on line petition.

Hope all well with you.  
I hope you and your family have a relaxing holiday break.  
Yvonne

Yvonne Curtis  
66 Clyde St  
Island Bay, Wellington 6023

Ph 04 383 5080

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** John Gerondis <John.Gerondis@resene.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 8:29 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground closure

I grew up in Seatoun, and have returned to the suburb to raise my children. One of the key reasons is that it has an incredibly strong community. Community assets such as the Seatoun Park playground contribute to this. The park has already been 'downsized', surely what is left is not a great burden. In fact should be up-graded at the level it currently has. My parents still live in Seatoun and have contributed rates all their lives. As elderly people, they enjoy taking their kids to Seatoun Park Playground, taking them down to the waterfront at Churchill Park would be too taxing at their age.

The level of exposure at Churchill Park is extreme also, there have been many days we have been driven away by strong northerly winds.

Final point, as Seatoun residents, our property values are such that the rates contribution is high. Surely there should be some consideration of contribution against return - isn't everyone always complaining about "what do I get for my rates"? Saving Seatoun Park playground would be a great start.

John Gerondis  
25 Pinnacle St  
Seatoun  
04 380 8345

[www.resene.co.nz](http://www.resene.co.nz)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

CONFIDENTIALITY: This email message and attachments may contain information that is confidential. If you are not the intended recipient please note that any use, dissemination or copying of this message or data is prohibited. If you have received this message in error please notify us immediately and erase all copies of the message and attachments. Thank you.

VIRUSES: Resene Paints Ltd does not represent or warrant that files attached to this email are free from computer viruses and other defects. All attachments are provided on the basis that the user assumes full responsibility for any loss, damage or consequence resulting directly or indirectly from their use.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Sam Kebell <sam@kebbeldaish.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 9:27 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Alexandra Rd Park

Hello,

Please note my strong view that the Alexandra Rd park should be maintained as a park.

- We live on generally steep terrain and this is an enormously valuable flat area
- Bus number 20, our local bus, does not run on weekends making this immediately accessible park area even more valuable
- We can see the park from our house and note that it is frequently used

Your faithfully,  
Sam Kebell  
41 Alexandra Rd  
Hataitai

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** KGB <kgb1@clear.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 10:47 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground submission

Hello

As long term residents of Seatoun we believe the playground as Seatoun park should remain.

Our children enjoyed using this park for many years.

The number of children living in Seatoun is increasing.

Churchill Park is often very windy

Churchill park is also very busy with visitors from outside Seatoun at weekends

Great when other family members etc are playing sport on field to have somewhere for children to play safely.

What benefit is there from removing it apart from saving council money?

Cannot imagine what other use the area would be suitable for?

We pay high rates in this suburb and expect to have reasonable amenities provided by the council.

Regards

Kevin & Vivienne Giles

84 Monro Street

Seatoun

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Sarah Connor <sarah@sarahconnor.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 2:21 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Alexandra Rd Play Area

To whom it may concern,

I would like to let you know that my family rely on the Alexandra Rd play area daily, if not every few days, especially on weekends and think it should always be a park. We live on Alexandra Rd, on a steep section with no flat outdoor space to speak of, for kids to kick a ball on, ride their bikes safely, have a good runaround etc. The park has some got some great play equipment, it is the perfect nearby place for meeting at for 'before going back to school' gatherings with our children's school friends (which we organise every term) and the soccer goal is a highlight. Our local bus #20 only runs on weekdays so on weekends it's the only park we can reach on foot (without a car) and with babies/toddlers the Crescent in Roseneath is too far for toddlers to walk. The green belt isn't flat, or fenced, nor is it an intimate/family friendly space conducive to free-range play (especially with young children).

Thank you for listening. Can you please keep me informed via email about developments of this issue.

Sarah Connor  
Alexandra Rd  
Hataitai

PS the only comms we've seen about this issue has been via a sign on Alex Rd by the park entrance (which someone has chopped down and left lying in the grass). Will the WCC be informing local residents via post (or email for house owners who receive their rates bills via email) as your review is undertaken? We hope so. Many people on our street are unaware that the park's future is under threat.

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Seatoun Park Playground

---

**From:** Pam Oakley [<mailto:poakley@xtra.co.nz>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 1:20 p.m.  
**To:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Please do not close the playground at Seatoun Park. It is used by many families, and would be sadly missed.

Pam Oakley

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Sharp <djsharp@paradise.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 8:01 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Submission - Closing of Seatoun Park Playground

To the Wellington City Council,

I wish to object strongly to any plan to close the playground at the corner of Hector and Ludlam Streets, which is part of Seatoun Park.

I live in Seatoun and pay very high rates. This playground is an important part of our community, which has many families. The link to Seatoun Park means it is often used in conjunction with sport being played on the park with many parents using it for younger members of the family, while watching husbands and/or older siblings. Churchill Park can be unusable at times because of the northerly wind and Seatoun Park playground is much more sheltered.

This playground has not been maintained and equipment has been removed and not replaced.

**It is time to upgrade this playground and put new equipment in. This is what I want to see some of the very high rates I pay for living in Seatoun spent on!!** (Not cycle ways from Island Bay for the Mayor.)

Judy Sharp  
14 Monro Street  
Seatoun  
Wellington

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Helen O'connell <heleno1@paradise.net.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 25 November 2014 9:28 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Save Seatoun playground!

**Submission:**

Please keep the Seatoun playground. I use it regularly with my grandchildren. I am carer for my 2 year old granddaughter whilst her mum works three days per week. We use this playground regularly.

With the trend towards housing density in the inner city suburbs children these days do not often live in a property where there is a garden to play in.

This makes the parks crucial to their healthy physical, intellectual and social development. Children need spaces to play outdoors

It is fundamental to childrens social development and to community coherence to keep the spaces which were established many years ago when

Urban planning was happening in the now established suburbs.

When I voted for Celia Wade Brown for Mayor I understood that she had a commitment to keeping our city and suburbs green.

I am unimpressed with the council's moves to close suburban parks. There is no reasonable rationale for this short term thinking. Once we lose the parks we cannot retrieve them.

Helen O'Connell  
Breaker Bay

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Kajsa Bjors <kajsa@bjors.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 9:33 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** SAVE THE ALEXANDRA ROAD PARK/PLAY AREA

Please do not dispose of this park! It is great, beautiful, means a lot to us!!

Save the park!

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** maire <maire@israel.diaspora.gen.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 9:36 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road play area

Hi,

I'm writing to ask you to keep Alexandra Road park and play area - especially the park and slide!

We've been using it regularly since our elder child turned one year old, in 2007. It's the only place in walking distance I can take the kids for a run and play session.

Hataitai and Roseneath are on a very steep hill, and distances that may look OK on a map are completely impossible for people with small children. Local parks are vital.

Maire Smith  
23 Ariki Road  
Hataitai

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** matthewsmith <matthewsmith@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 11:02 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Park

I have a young family.one of the main reasons I came back from overseas. Was the attraction of the little parks scattered all over wellington. I thought what a magnificent job the council do . Please dont get rid of seatoun park.kind regards Matt smith.

Sent from Telecom's Smartphonetwork

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** beacon.1 <beacon.1@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 1:47 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** submission re Seatoun Park Playground

To whom it may concern,

I wish to register my objection to the proposed closing of the playground at Seatoun Park. This is a delightful village-like park which my daughter and I have often enjoyed using in the past in preference to Churchill Park on the waterfront. It is one of the few public spaces in the vicinity that is comparatively sheltered, unlike Churchill Park which is rarely free from northerly winds, and often unpleasant to be in. The playground equipment is adequate and appears to be in frequent use.

Yours sincerely,

Victoria Robson  
29 Beacon Hill Road  
Strathmore

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** beacon.1 <beacon.1@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 2:46 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

Dear Wellington City Council,

Please keep Seatoun Park Playground open.

Seatoun families need this playground, as do the many visitors to the park from other areas. The playground complements the other facilities offered by the park by providing healthy recreational options to children (and caregivers) in a safe, sheltered and picturesque setting. Rather than closing this community asset, the playground should be upgraded.

Kind regards,  
Peter Ireland

29 Beaconhill Road  
Strathmore Park

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Re Alexander Park play area

---

**From:** intuitivebirthwithathena [<mailto:intuitivebirthwithathena@gmail.com>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 9:37 a.m.  
**To:** GRP: Public Participation  
**Subject:** Re Alexander Park play area

I am very sad to hear that this much loved park is under review.  
It is well used and a very necessary recreational area for children and families.  
My family and I would like it to remain an area for the enjoyment of children and families as we are running out of these very necessary facilities in our city.

Regards  
Athena Houtas-Micallef

Sent from Samsung Mobile

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

Absolutely Positively  
**Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** [Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say](http://Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say)
- **Email:** [suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz)
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLOI)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr    Mrs    Ms    Miss    Dr

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| First name | Last name |
| RONNIE     | NATHU     |

Street address  
29 MATAI ROAD, HATAITAI, WELLINGTON 6021

|              |                         |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| Phone/mobile | Email                   |
| 021 455472   | ronnie.nathu@sccn.co.nz |

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual    on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation  
EASTERN SUBURBS CRICKET CLUB, MARIST ST PATS RFC AND MARIST AFC

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors    Yes    No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

CSWC 098567

**Questions**

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 1*

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 1*

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 2*

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 3*

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 4*

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 5*

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

SUPPORT SUBJECT TO THE ATTACH CONCEPT PLAN FORMING A KEY PART OF THE LONG TERM FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF KILBIRNIE PARK.

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)      Yes       No

Your comments

THE ATTACH CONCEPT PLAN LEADING TO THE FORMATION OF THE KILBIRNIE PARK SPORTS AND COMMUNITY CLUB BASED AT KILBIRNIE PARK IS SEEN AS A NEW, EXCITING AND KEY PART OF ANY FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AT KILBIRNIE PARK

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)      Yes       No

Your comments

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)      Yes       No

Your comments

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan?

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

THE CONCEPT PLAN FOR THE KILBIRNIE PARK SPORTS AND COMMUNITY CLUB HAS

- STRONG FOUNDATION CLUBS AND AFFILIATE SUPPORT WITH A COMMITMENT TO WORK WITH EACH OTHER
- NEW FACILITY FIT FOR PURPOSE THAT REPLACES EXISTING CLUBROOMS AND IS WITHIN THE EXISTING FOOTPRINT
- LONG TERM SUSTAINABLE MODEL
- COMPLEMENT AND UNDERPINS SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENT ALREADY MADE IN THE AREA
- AN ATTRACTIVE AND EXCITING COMMUNITY ASSET AND COMMITTED ST PATS COLLEGE SUPPORT
- SEEK TO BE FULLY FUNDED, WITH NO DEBT

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

Thank you for your comments.

**Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.**

2nd fold here

Free Post Authority Number 2199

Absolutely Positively  
**Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke



Freepost Wellington City Council  
 Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPLO1)  
 Parks, Sports & Recreation  
 Wellington City Council  
 PO Box 2199  
 Wellington 6140

# The Kilbirnie Park Sports and Community Club

Concept plan - Working Document



## INTRODUCTION

Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club, Marist AFC and Marist St Pats RFC wish to develop a joint Sports and Community Club at Kilbirnie Park (“Kilbirnie Park Sports and Community Club”). The three clubs, together with its affiliate members believe there are strong relationships and resources among the group to ensure a long term viable sports and community club to serve the Eastern Suburbs.

## CONCEPT PLAN

Key highlights of the concept plan;

- Formation of the Kilbirnie Park Sports and Community Club initially comprising Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club, Marist AFC and Marist St Pats RFC, as founding members. Have SMOG, Capital Swim and St Pats College as affiliate members. Membership open to other sports and community clubs.
- Sell existing clubhouses at Kilbirnie Park and Hataitai Park.
- Proceeds from Clubhouse sales together with other funding sources to be used to build a two level approximate 350-400 square metre new club house at the South Eastern corner of Kilbirnie Park, to replace existing cricket clubrooms.
- Relocate No 1 cricket block and the practice nets to the South Eastern corner.
- Relocate soccer field to the South Eastern corner of Kilbirnie Park.

# BACKGROUND OF FOUNDING CLUBS



Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club was established following the merger of Kilbirnie Cricket Club and Midland St Pats. Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club and its predecessor club, Kilbirnie Cricket Club, has been based on Kilbirnie Park for 125 years. It has won the Wellington Senior Championship an unprecedented 12 out of the last 13 years. 29 New Zealand Internationals and numerous first Class players have played for the club, including the following internationals over the last 40 years Jeetan Patel, Bruce Edgar, Stephen Fleming(Capt), Roger Twose, Barry Sinclair (Capt), Rodney Redmond and Richard Collinge). It is the only cricket club in the Eastern Suburbs.



Marist St Pats Rugby Club was established in 1971 following the merger of Marist Old Boys and St Pats Old Boys. Current Swindale Shield holders, it has won 13th Jubilee Cups. It has produced 8 All Blacks (Jeffrey To'omaga-Allen Victor Vito John Schuster Brian McGrattan, Tu Wyllie, John Fleming, Grant Batty and Joe Karam) and numerous Wellington representative players.



Marist AFC is the oldest football club in NZ established in 1896. Marist AFC has won New Zealand's premier club competition, the Chatham Cup, in 1932 and 1946, and were runners-up in 1945.



# MEMBERSHIP

Initially, the Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club, Marist AFC and Marist St Pats RFC will form the foundation of the Kilbirnie Park Sports and Community Club. The three clubs are all highly successful in their respective codes and have a long and proud tradition in Wellington as well as being recognised nationally. We also have a number of affiliate members. We would seek interest from other community groups who may wish to use the facility on a casual basis or become full or affiliate members of the Sports and Community Club. It is envisaged that the Kilbirnie Park Sports and Community Club will become a key asset for both local sports and community clubs and schools.

The membership of the initial foundation clubs is as follows;

|                           | <b>Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club</b> | <b>Marist AFC</b> | <b>Marist St Pats RFC</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Playing adult members     | 276                                 | 100               | 330                       | <b>706</b>   |
| Non Playing adult members | 150                                 | 75                | 300                       | <b>525</b>   |
| Junior members            | 370                                 | 20                | 250                       | <b>640</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>796</b>                          | <b>195</b>        | <b>880</b>                | <b>1,871</b> |

## MEMBERSHIP

- In addition to the above member numbers of the foundation clubs, we also have the full support of
  - St Patrick's College who have 78 students involved in cricket, 141 in football and 230 in Rugby.
  - SMOG Netball with 96 players (8 teams).
  - Capital Swim with 250 swimmers (mostly Junior) and 60 non swimmers.

# Location of New Facility



## KEY BENEFITS

Key Benefits of the concept plan are;

- Underpinned by strong foundation clubs with strong desire and commitment to work together.
- Fully funded and a financially responsible approach to also ensure its long term financial viability.
- Consolidation and rationalisation of existing resources.
- Complements and underpins significant investment made in existing artificial turf facilities at St Pats College and the playing facilities of Marist St Pats RFC at Evans Bay Park, as well as the Kilbirnie Aquatic Centre and ASB Centre.
- Greater opportunity to improve membership of individual clubs, cross-code membership.
- Provides strategic options for further development of Aquatic Centre.
- More efficient use of Kilbirnie Park fields and release further land for playing fields. Footprint not bigger than existing clubrooms and utilisation of ground unchanged.

## KEY BENEFITS

- A new built facility that is
  - Right sized;
  - Meets the needs of all clubs at the outset;
  - Long term environmentally sustainable and efficient; and
  - An attractive community asset.
- Move away from congested traffic areas at existing sites and proposed traffic route along Kilbirnie Crescent under the Public Transport Spine Study.
- Better Parking.
- Strong stakeholder support – Cricket Wellington, Wellington Rugby Union and Capital Football.
- Cost Synergies through the sharing of common costs ( insurance/utilities/maintenance). As well as other opportunities to rent facilities on an ad hoc basis.
- Strengthen existing working relationship with St Pats College, Rongotai College and other schools in Eastern Suburbs.
- Access to future funding under new combined Sports and Community structure.

## INDICATIVE CONCEPT DRAWING

Two level clubhouse incorporating multi purpose lounge facilities, meeting room, four changing rooms, storage room, viewing balcony facing North West. It would also house the existing groundsman shed.

Two alternative concept drawings are shown. The final design continues to be worked on and subject to further discussions with all stakeholders and funding.

A proposed floor plan is also shown in Appendix 1

# INDICATIVE CONCEPT DRAWING 1



# INDICATIVE CONCEPT DRAWING 2



## INDICATIVE COST

Subject to final design and quantity survey, an estimate of a 2 level structure with a total square m2 footage of 350-400 sq metres, which involve a total capital cost of between \$1.6-\$1.8m.

|  |     |                    |                    |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Square M2  |     | 350                | 400                |
| Cost per Square M2   |     | \$3,500            | \$3,500            |
| <b>Build cost</b>  |     | <b>\$1,225,000</b> | <b>\$1,400,000</b> |
| Professional Fees<br>(Architectural/Engineering/QS/Legal/Permitting) | 20% | \$245,000          | \$280,000          |
| Contingency  | 10% | \$122,500          | \$140,000          |
| <b>Total Building Cost</b>   |     | <b>\$1,592,500</b> | <b>\$1,820,000</b> |

*Costs GST exclusive*

The above costs do not take account of any savings likely to be derived from using available building expertise within the foundation clubs.

Develop work plan to consider following issues;

- Formalise working party through memorandum of understanding (“MOU”) and seek formal mandate from each club.
- Sale of Marist St Pats RFC clubrooms at Hataitai Park.
- Negotiate with NZTA and Council re impact on Kilbirnie Park.
- Engage with other interested group outside of the existing founding and affiliate members to become part of the Sports and Community Club.
- Working Group with Council on concept approval re location, design, consent process.
- Detailed design drawings and costing.
- Financial Feasibility.
- Funding - Sale of Existing Clubrooms, alternative funding and approach funding agencies.
- Governance Structure – Trust Structure, Independent Board, Founding and Affiliate membership.

## KEY MESSAGES

- Strong foundation clubs and affiliate support with a commitment to work with each other.
- New facility fit for purpose that replaces existing clubrooms and is within the existing footprint.
- Long term sustainable model.
- Complements and underpins significant investment already made in area.
- An attractive and exciting community asset and committed St Pats College support.
- Seek to be fully funded, with no debt.

# Appendix

Key Contacts

Proposed Roading Impact

Illustrative Example of NZ Cricket High Performance Centre

Proposed Floor Plan

# KEY CONTACTS

- Ronnie Nathu – Eastern Suburbs, President
- John Holden – Marist St Pats RFC , Board Member
- Mark Lavery – Marist AFC, Chairman

# PROPOSED ROADING IMPACT

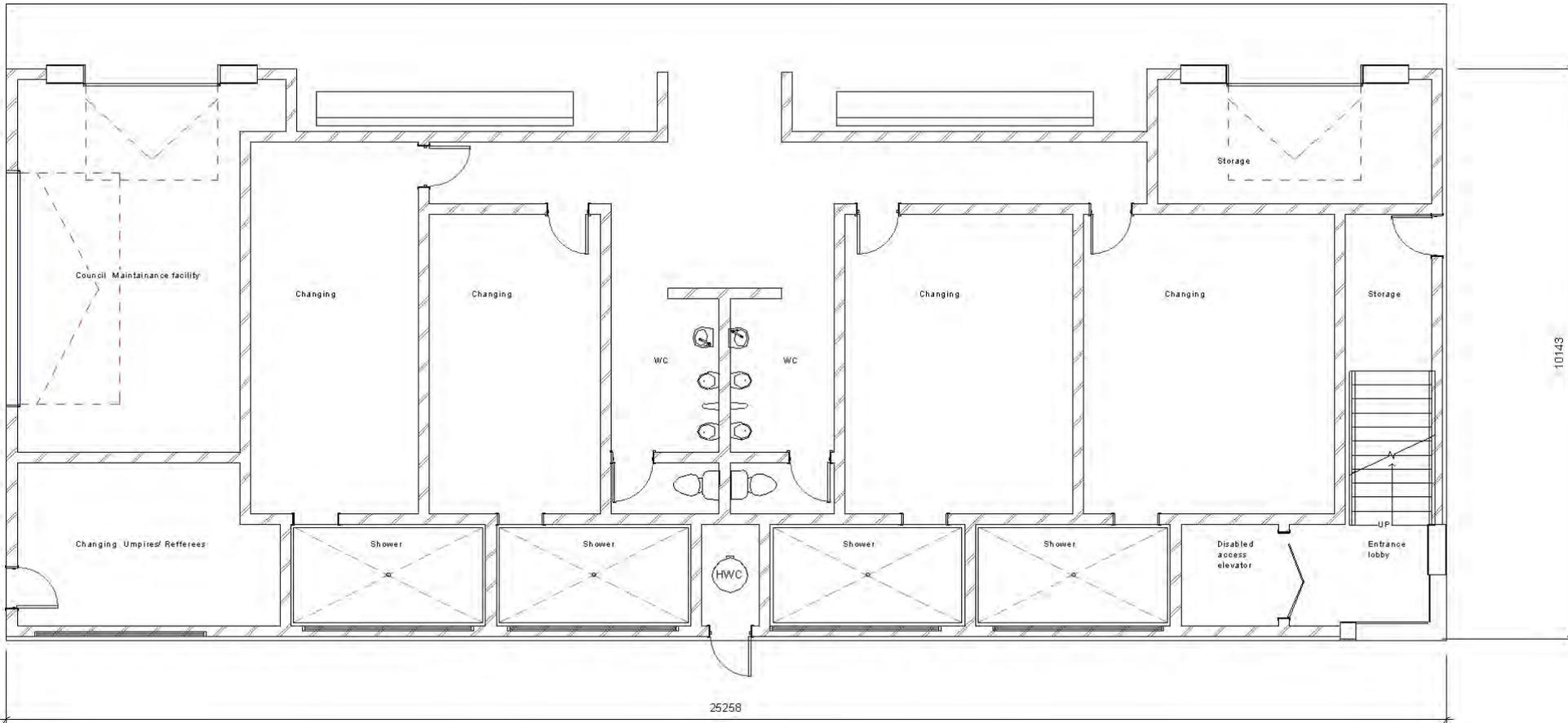
Draft NZTA Report on Roading Impact



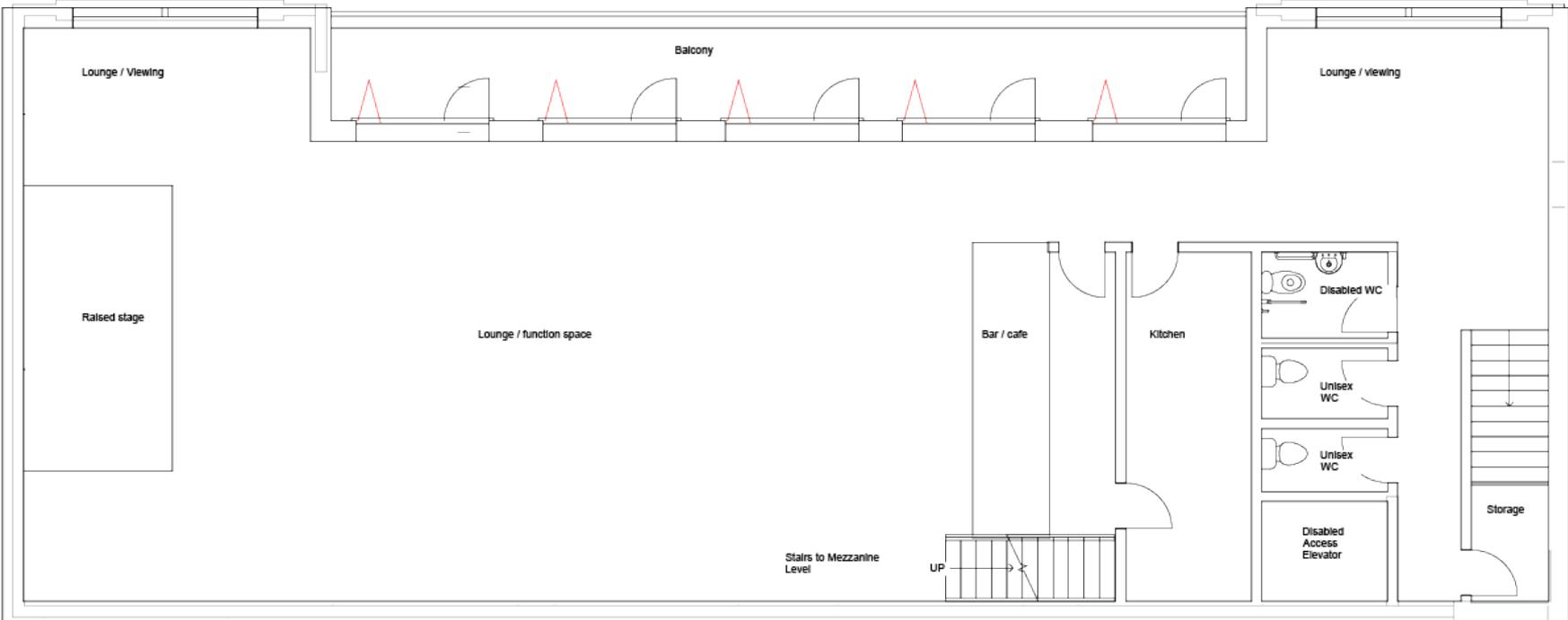


**NZ Cricket High Performance Centre -Lincoln University– Illustrative example**

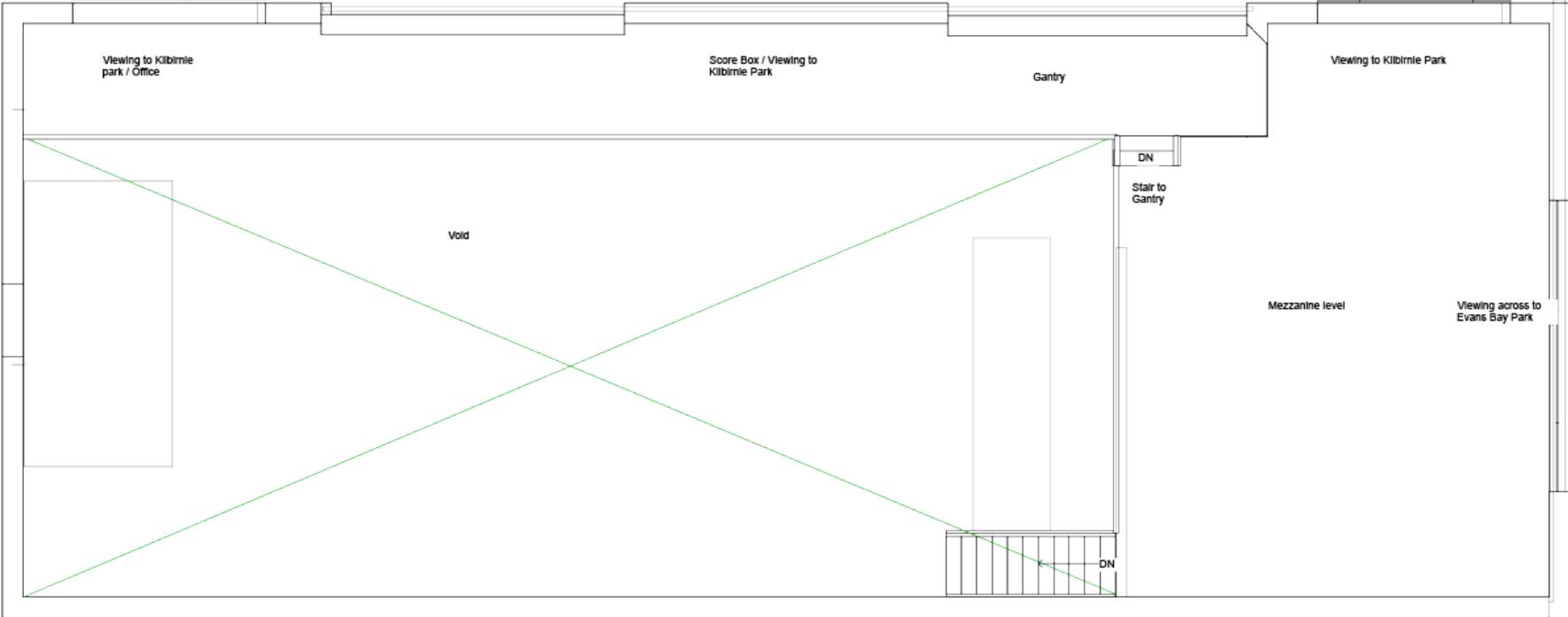
# Ground Floor



Level 1



# Mezzanine Level



Dear city council

Hi my name is Ethan Auelua. I go to Berhampore School. My reasons are this: please don't take it down in Teypore Street in Berhampore the play ground.

First when I was little I Loved that park when I went to my Cousins house. I always Love going to that park every time when I go to that park to go to the forest it holds special memories so please don't take it down it is like my life

that is my heart and my life please don't take it down

From

Ethan

Please keep it

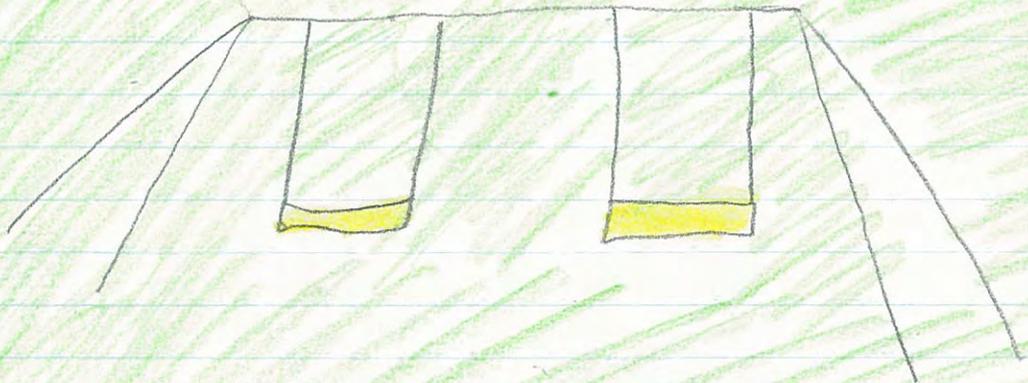
Dear city council

My name is Monet and ~~i~~ am 10 years old. I have got some reasons why you should keep the Jaypole St park.

I know it is not a big kids park but ~~i~~ read on all of the little kids love that park. And one of my classmates saw a Mummy and a baby having such a great time using the equipment giggling and laughing.

And why do you need to destroy that park. Just to make another park at Wakefield park why should you take that freedom of space away from us. Plus there are lots of big park around New Zealand but you know what there arnt as many small parks for little kids to play in. So why destroy that park. We have been talking in my classroom what you were going to replace the park with if you were going to put a carpark there then there is no point because there are loads of carparks around there. for the residence

From Monet



# Dear City Council

My name is Trinity Tylerico Tema

I am 11 years old

I am full Samoan and half Maori

Me and my family was brought up  
in a village called SAVAI'I

It's a pretty Medium Village where  
I was brought up in,

Now I'm going to tell you 5 Reasons  
Why We should Save Jeypore  
Street playground

Reason ①, When I first went to Jeypore  
Street playground I saw all these little  
children having the best day ever.

Reason ②, It's a waste of Money to build  
another park for Jeypore street.

Reason ③, It's a place where you can Relax  
or have a picnic's.

Reason ④, It's a place where you can play  
and have fun.

Reason ⑤, It's a place where you can make  
friends or meet up with your Brother's or  
sister's or family's.

Dear city council

Hi my name is Manoj and I don't think that you should destroy ~~JayBare~~ street playground and ~~rebuild~~ it in waidfield park. It is a good place to have picnics in so why destroy it.

My first statement is it might be an interruption while playing rugby and soccer. also it is dangerous. a kid might get hit in the head.

My second statement is kids like that park. If they didn't like it they ~~wouldnt~~ have ever played in it   
 wouldn't

My third statement is why would you, you've ~~probably~~ played in it before. If you have heart you ~~wouldnt~~ do it. Do you have heart?   
 wouldn't

From Manoj Patel

Dear City Council

hello my name is Shimran I'm a Berhampore School Student. Ok now let's get straight to the point. Please do not remove the Jipore St play ground because little kids play there. do you want see them sad. I'm too old to play there. but small kids can still play there. little kids playing in the playground having fun. do you want them to not have fun? They have the right to play there!

Why do you want to move it your just wasting money by moving it because if you just leave it you just leave it there you'll save money & let people enjoy there.

don't destroy the park unless you want to see little kids cry. if you are a human being don't destroy the playground.

from  
Shimran Sagar



Dear City Council

Hi my name is Jordan I think you should not destroy the Jeypore Street Playground because people like it there and it's a common place to meet.

My opinion is you should not make a park at Wakefield Park because people play there for soccer athletics stuff and they also park there car there.

My second opinion is can you please leave the Jeypore Street Park. so

From Jordan

Dear city council

My name is Nawar and i am one of the 213 children at berhampore School and here are my Reason on why you should not destroy Jey Pore Street playground first reasons is that the play ground is really small and it is for baby age once there was a women with her baby having so much fun and playing together and another reason is that you guse said that your going to make a Super park at wakefield why dont you save money and leave Jey pore Street play ground alone and leave the Rugby and Soccer Park for playing in it So Leave Jey Pore Street Park alone.

from

Nawar

Dear City Council

I am Maa one of the 213 kids at Berhampore School. I may be the only one to write to you but please listen. nbt to destroy Jeypore park.

① People have many kids that love going to Jeypore street park and that is one of the closest parks around that area.

② When some kids went down to the park they saw kids and a baby with its parent having fun. Please keep Jeypore Street park.

Maa

Berhampore School  
105 Britomart St  
Berhampore

Dear city council.

I'm Ahmad AlshaaBni from Berhampore School  
Ok here are my reasons why you  
shouldn't destroy JeyPore Street  
Playground.

Ok first reason little kids love it  
and its a good thing to have in  
a Big Neighbourhood and I saw  
a mum and a BABY having fun.  
So leave the JeyPore Street Playgrou  
alone because thats what every one  
wants. leave it alone if you  
have a heart.

from: Ahmad AlshaaBni

Please keep it



# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

**Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLO1)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr  Mrs  Ms  Miss  Dr

First name HEATHER ~~BEECHER~~ Last name BLISHEN

Street address 3 ONTARIO ST KINGSTON WELLINGTON

Phone/mobile 970 4761 Email N/A

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

**Questions**

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle)

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 1*

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 2*

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 3*

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 4*

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) *See Chapter 3 - Sector 5*

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---



---

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

Why do you say this?

JEYPORE ST IS FOR TODDLERS. ITS SHELTERED SAFE + OVERLOOKED BY HOUSES  
ITS WELL USED. NOT VANDALISED BECAUSE OF BEING SURROUNDED BY  
HOUSES. NO THROUGH TRAFFIC. THERE SHOULD BE MORE LITTLE PARKS LIKE  
THIS NOT LESS. VANDALISED PARK IS TOO FAR FOR LITTLE ONES TO WALK

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

PEOPLE FROM THE SURROUNDING AREA WOULD HAVE TO STAY WITH  
THEIR CHILDREN AT WAKEFIELD PARK. A VERY BUSY RD BESIDE IT WITH  
A LOT OF TRAFFIC. OLDER CHILDREN WOULD INTIMIDATE LITTLE ONES

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

LEAVE JEYPORE ST AS IT IS. DONT CHANGE FOR CHANGE SAKE.  
WHEN I WAS YOUNG IN BERHAMPORE MY MOTHER USED TO HAVE TO  
TAKE US BY TRAM TO SHORELAND PARK

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? See Appendix 2

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

I NOW LIVE IN KINGSTON BUT THINK THIS PARK IS IMPORTANT.  
 I ALSO THINK IT IS A GOOD WAY FOR NEIGHBOURS TO GET TO KNOW  
 EACH OTHER.  
 I HAVE LIVED IN ONTARIO ST FOR NEARLY 30 YRS. ITS A SHORT ST  
 BUT I DONT KNOW THE NEIGHBOURS AT THE END. THATS WHERE  
 A PARK LETS PEOPLE MEET + GET TO KNOW THE REST OF THE STREET  
 + KEEP AN EYE OUT FOR STRANGERS.

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

Thank you for your comments.

**Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.**

2nd fold here

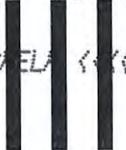
Free Post Authority Number 2199

**Absolutely Positively**  
**Wellington City Council**  
 Me Heke Ki Pōneke

CARRIED BY NEW ZEALAND POST 610-13

04 NOV 14

>>> GOT A QUESTION? VISIT WWW.COUNCIL.OHIO.NZ/HELP <<<



Freepost Wellington City Council  
 Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPL01)  
 Parks, Sports & Recreation  
 Wellington City Council  
 PO Box 2199  
 Wellington 6140

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** [Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say](http://Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say)
- **Email:** [suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz)
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLO1)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr  Mrs  Ms  Miss  Dr

First name

Last name

KAREN LALOR

Street address

11 CHILKA ST BERTHAMPORE

Phone/mobile

Email

970 7752 Karen.lalor@paradise.net.nz

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

**Questions**

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle)

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*I do not agree with the changes to the Tejevare Street Play Area (Tot Lot)*

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 2

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 3

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 4

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 5

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

The park in Jeyfere Street is the heart of our community. It needs to remain as a park for our families

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

Do not close or reclassify Jeyfere St Park

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

Community points + places to safely come together. 600 metres is a long way with two crying toddlers

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? See Appendix 2

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

Keep the tot hot  
+ provide more around Wellington

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

Thank you for your comments.

**Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.**

2nd fold here

Free Post Authority Number 2199

**Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke



Freepost Wellington City Council  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPL01)  
Parks, Sports & Recreation  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

Absolutely Positively  
**Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLO1)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr    Mrs    Ms    Miss    Dr

First name JIM Last name NOALING

Street address  
107 VETWENT ST. ISLAND BAY, WELLINGTON 6023

Phone/mobile (04) 934 5430 Email N/A

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual    on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes    No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

Questions

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

---



---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

ONLY THE COMMUNITY IN THIS AREA CAN CONSTRUCTIVELY COMMENT

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 2

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

AS FOR 2 ABOVE

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 3

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

AS FOR 2 ABOVE

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 4

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

AS FOR 2 ABOVE

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 5

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

AS FOR 2 ABOVE

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

AS FOR 2 ABOVE

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

THESE CHANGES CAN ONLY BE CONSIDERED BY THE LOCAL COMMUNITY WHO SHOULD HAVE BEEN PROVIDED WITH THE SOUTH COAST MANAGEMENT PLAN TO EVALUATE A TOTAL PLAN

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

AS FOR 2 ABOVE

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)      Yes       No

Your comments

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)      Yes       No

Your comments

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)      Yes       No

Your comments

AT SHORLAND PARK THE ESPLANADE ROAD MUST BE RETAINED & NOT MERGED WITH THE BEACH WITH SAND DUNES

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? See Appendix 2

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

Empty rectangular box for additional comments.

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

Thank you for your comments.

Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.

2nd fold here

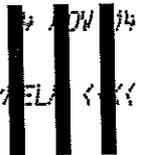
Free Post Authority Number 2199

Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

CARRIED BY NEW ZEALAND POST 610-12

>>> GOT A QUESTION? VISIT [WWW.NZPOST.CO.NZ/EL](http://WWW.NZPOST.CO.NZ/EL) <<<

Free



Freepost Wellington City Council  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPL01)  
Parks, Sports & Recreation  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLO1)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr  Mrs  Ms  Miss  Dr

First name

Last name

Neal Swindells

Street address

St Patrick's College Evans Bay Parade

Phone/mobile

Email

939 3070 neal.swindells@stpatr.school.nz

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

St Patrick's College

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

But would if you wanted me to.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

**Questions**

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle)

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle)

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle)

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle)

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle)

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle)

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle)

1 strongly opp 2 oppose 3 neither support nor oppose 4 support 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle)

1 strongly oppose 2 oppose 3 neither support nor oppose 4 support 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

See below.

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle)

1 strongly oppose 2 oppose 3 neither support nor oppose 4 support 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes  No

Your comments

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes  No

Your comments

We rely heavily on having access to Evans Bay Park and Kilbirnie Park for a whole range of school activities - mainly organised sport and sports practices. We

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes  No

Your comments

want to be closely involved in any plans regarding the use of these parks. We have had very limited use of Evans Bay Park over the last 12 months. We have had good access to Kilbirnie Park. Any future plans need

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan?

to remember that we have 800 boys

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   | on a very small site and                              |
|   | need access to the two                                |
|   | council grounds.                                      |
|   |   |

11/11/14

Neil Swindells Rector

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

*1st fold here - fasten here once folded*

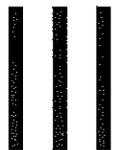
Thank you for your comments.

**Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.**

*2nd fold here*

Free Post Authority Number 2199

**Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke



Freepost Wellington City Council  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPL01)  
Parks, Sports & Recreation  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPL01)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr  Mrs  Ms  Miss  Dr

First name

Last name

Linda STOPFORTH STOPFORTH

Street address

17 Robertson St, Owhiro Bay, Wellington

Phone/mobile

Email

021-107-2455 stop4th extra. 10.12

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

Questions

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

*N/A*

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 2

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*N/A*

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 3

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*N/A*

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 4

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*N/A*

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 5

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*N/A*

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Rosebath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*N/A*

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

*Strongly support establishment of a fenced dog exercise area in Houghton valley.*

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes       No

Your comments

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes       No

Your comments

*Fenced dog exercise areas to be established throughout the city in partnership with private funding.*

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes       No

Your comments

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan?

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** FW: Confirm Mercury; Enquiry number: 2300773

-----Original Message-----

From: [noreply.confirm@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:noreply.confirm@wcc.govt.nz) [<mailto:noreply.confirm@wcc.govt.nz>]  
Sent: Tuesday, 25 November 2014 9:50 a.m.  
To: David Halliday  
Subject: Confirm Mercury; Enquiry number: 2300773

Enquiry number: --- 2300773

Status: --- Request Logged

Follow Up Date: --- 02/12/2014 09:42:12

Action officer: --- David Halliday

Logged By: --- Nikki Anderson

Subject: --- New/Upgrades

Site: --- Seatoun Park & Play Area

Location: --- Seatoun Play Area

Contact: --- Simon Louisson

Phone: --- 0275992003

AIT Phone: --- 3887766

Description: --- I understand the council is considering dismantling the Seatoun playground. I think this is a miserable action. Find your cost cutting elsewhere - suggestion dump the annual fireworks display - definitely money up in smoke.

Notes: --- [simon@shott.co.nz](mailto:simon@shott.co.nz)

## Submitter Details

First Name: Joseph and Theresa

Last Name: Arand

Street: 18 Welland Place

Suburb: Island Bay

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: +6444713055

Mobile: 027 406 0558

eMail: tjmk@clear.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

With respect to the Welland Place Reserve, the draft plan proposes to 'Review the future role and use of the reserve and dispose of it if no appropriate use is identified.' Our family strongly opposes this action. 1. The draft action is inappropriate because: (i) Welland Place Reserve already has an established community role as a scenic place with great views that already that is used regularly for a range of recreation purposes - particularly as a play area for children and their parents and grandparents, and an excellent place for sunset photography across Cook Strait to the South Island - and there is no reason that this role will change in the future. (ii) Several years ago, in response to an approach from the community, the Council invested in establishing fences, plantings and signage for the reserve. These are now well-established and require minimum maintenance. Disposing of the reserve would not be a good return on investment for ratepayers. (iii) The disposal of the reserve and its inevitable subsequent use for residential housing would further reduce car parking options on the road in Welland Place and increase pressure on remaining parks. The branch of Welland Place that the reserve is located in is relatively short, but the number of properties that it services is quite large, because there are several properties located down narrow driveways, and one of these properties has no off-street parking (and the current inhabitants own two vehicles). 2. The Action for Welland Place Reserve should be amended to better reflect the nature and context of the reserve, i.e.: 'Maintain this delightful reserve for the ongoing benefit of the neighbourhood and the wider community. Explore options for community partnerships to maintain the plantings.'

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: janna

Last Name: slaven

Street: 53 Waripori Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 04 9389002

Mobile: 0273391236

eMail: jannaslaven@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

 Ratepayer   
 Resident   
 Non-resident ratepayer   
 Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

 Eastern Ward   
 Lambton Ward   
 Northern Ward   
 Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward   
 Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

 I could   
 I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

 I am   
 I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

 Yes

 I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

 February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

 Submitter

 Agent

 Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you

need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

### Comments

---

### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Jeff

Last Name: Beggs

Street: 87 Stanley Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 04 436 5365

Mobile: 021 675 743

eMail: jeff.beggs@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I approve of the philosophies of maintaining the environment, sustainability, and community involvement, balanced with providing recreational facilities for all communities in the city, that are expressed in the plan.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

In general I like what the plan has to say, particularly with regard to supporting community gardening at Cararra park and enhancing the street tree network. I am however opposed to the idea of decommissioning the Jeypore street playground. I'm not aware of any other areas that provide such a perfect play area for under 5 year old children. It has play equipment suited to them and is in a very safe area as regards traffic. The playground provides an excellent meeting place for the community and encourages 'getting to know the neighbours' as I found when I took my children there - as I did quite frequently. While I think that a larger playground at Wakefield park is an excellent idea, I don't think this should mean that the Jeypore street one requires decommissioning. I would suggest that an infant playground similar to what is there will continue to provide great value for the local community for presumably minimal cost.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
-

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Noy, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose  
 Oppose  
 Neither support nor oppose  
 Support  
 Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose  
 Oppose  
 Neither support nor oppose  
 Support  
 Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support  
 Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Submitter Details

First Name: Rebecca

Last Name: Maresca

Organisation: Capital BMX Club Inc

On behalf of: Capital BMX Club Inc

Street: 50 Witham Street

Suburb: Island Bay

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: (04) 3835 746

Mobile: 021 152 3382

eMail: info@capitalbmx.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

It is of enormous importance that WCC continues to ensure access to free, informal sport and recreation activities for all age group for a range of health and social reasons. It is fantastic to see the long-term planning that is going into protecting these vital parks and reserves.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Otari-Wilton's bush, Zealandia and Trelissick Park are fantastic assets to the City and excellent work goes in to maintaining, protecting and improving these. The direction these parks are heading is commendable. However Ian Galloway Park leaves a lot to be desired and needs more attention.

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiri

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Upgrading Ian Galloway park into a multi-purpose social recreational facility including UCI standard BMX track, pump track and playground.

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

The bike track at Ian Galloway Park is in the process of being upgraded to a UCI standard BMX track. This should be mentioned in the plan, where the bike track is currently listed as a mountain bike jump park. Currently this park does not meet the standard for providing sports and recreation activity opportunities. It is not maintained, it is under-utilised and it is a dangerous eye-sore. Capital BMX Club Inc are working hard to create a new BMX facility at the location, revitalizing the area

allowing this public park space to become available to riders 4-50+. We will bring the park to a high quality standard that meets the goals of the Suburban Management Plan by ensuring that there are increased opportunities for social recreational riding, organised, structured training, and competitive racing. The track has been designed to be inclusive of all abilities and will be open to the public anytime the Club is not using it for practice or racing. Additionally we plan to have a cache of bikes available so that members of the public can join in should they wish to partake in club days. We plan to have regular events including school sessions, scout/girl guide races, have a go days etc in addition to regular club racing, inter-club meets and larger competitions such as the Wellington Champs, North Island Titles and the National Champs. We have support from other local cycling groups including the Wellington Mountain Bike Club, Makara Peak Supporters, WORD and Revolve, further strengthening the sense of community between these groups. Our plan includes inviting local Iwi to be involved by blessing the site, providing a Maori name for track that is relevant to the local area, and also perhaps providing some traditional artwork for display. We plan to have native plantings on the backs of the berms and in the surrounding area should we gain appropriate Council permission to contribute to the ecology and biodiversity of the area. In time we envision a playground and pump track to be included in the facility to complement the existing skate park and soon-to-be BMX track, all increasing the value of the park to an even wider range of people.

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Capital BMX Club Track Project          |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |



[www.capitalbmx.co.nz](http://www.capitalbmx.co.nz)  
[info@capitalbmx.co.nz](mailto:info@capitalbmx.co.nz)

# Capital BMX Club Incorporated

Capital BMX Club Incorporated Track Building Project

Ian Galloway Park, Karori

Wellington

November 2014

## Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Project Overview .....                         | 3  |
| Mission Statement .....                        | 3  |
| Executive Summary .....                        | 4  |
| Club Structure .....                           | 4  |
| History of BMX .....                           | 5  |
| Statement of Need .....                        | 5  |
| Track Location .....                           | 6  |
| Project Description .....                      | 7  |
| Lease .....                                    | 7  |
| Costs and Funding .....                        | 8  |
| Key Phases of Work and Approximate Costs ..... | 8  |
| Funding Requirements .....                     | 8  |
| Community Benefits .....                       | 8  |
| Health and Developmental Benefits .....        | 9  |
| Public Comfort and Safety Benefits .....       | 9  |
| Economic Benefits .....                        | 10 |
| Community Development Benefits .....           | 10 |
| Conclusion .....                               | 10 |

## Project Overview

The Capital BMX Club has been established with the following goals:

- To create a great new free recreational sports facility for Wellington.
- To provide a place where children and adults can learn, have fun and compete in the exciting sport of BMX.
- To deliver opportunities for Wellington youth to develop skills in an Olympic sport.
- To make better use of an existing public area that has not been fully utilised or supported.

## Mission Statement

Capital BMX Club is dedicated to providing people in the community the opportunity to learn and participate in the fun-filled recreational sport of BMX. We will provide a positive, team oriented environment that enables riders to personally grow, challenge themselves, build self-esteem, and achieve their full potential on and off the track. Through competition and goal setting riders can learn valuable life lessons helping keep kids off the streets by providing them with a safe and healthy social environment.

## Executive Summary

This project is being run by a group of dedicated individuals aiming to see a return of high level BMX to the Wellington region by building an international standard track. The Wellington region has a strong history of BMX, hosting the New Zealand Nationals twice, last in Karori in 1992. We aim to hold several BMX events per year and hope to host the North Island titles or the NZ Nationals again within the next 5 years.

The track will be a free, safe and exciting attraction for the BMX Club and the local community. We expect it to be used by children, teenagers and families of the entire Wellington region. It will be popular for birthday parties, family picnics and outings. Mountain bikers will also be welcome to use the track, along with teenagers regularly enjoying the facility, and pre-school and school children learning to ride. Estimations are that the track use will be approximately 75% public and 25% Club members.

The BMX season starts from September and runs through to the Easter holidays the following year. The track will be open for use year-round although riding in high winds and wet weather is not recommended for safety reasons.



## Club Structure

The Capital BMX Club is an incorporated society, established by a group of dedicated and enthusiastic volunteers.

The Club is managed by a committee comprised of:

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Club President:    | Rebecca Maresca                 |
| Club Secretary:    | Leonie Gordon                   |
| Club Treasurer:    | Simon Smith                     |
| Committee Members: | Raffaele Maresca, Leasa Carlyon |

## History of BMX

BMX was introduced to NZ in 1979. In the early 1980's tracks were being built and Clubs formed all over the country as the BMX craze took off.

In 1984 BMXNZ had over 5000 licensed members and there were 70 tracks being ridden. That year, 1400 riders registered for the National Titles in Wanganui. In 1986 Wellington held the nationals at the Karori BMX site at Ian Galloway Park.

By 1987 BMX racing in New Zealand started to slow down. Free style BMX had emerged and was popular with ex-

racers. However, in 2008 BMX was introduced to the Olympic Games and has gained popularity once again. New Zealand's very own Sarah Walker finished 4th in the 2008 Olympic finals and the potential for world class New Zealand riders was further proven in the 2012 London Olympics with 3 BMX riders in the New Zealand team and an outcome of a silver medal.

New Zealanders have been taking over the world stage, with Sarah Walker, Kurt Pickard, and three-time World Champion Rico Bearman all making their way into BMX superstardom.

Old tracks are now being transformed into world class tracks to support the future generation and the current champions are proving excellent mentors for these young riders.



*Kapiti Track in 1979*

## Statement of Need



*An example of an older standard track*

The Wellington region has a strong history of BMX with the last national event held at the current proposed site in Karori in 1992. It is time the event returned to Wellington for a third national event. These events can bring 1200 riders plus their supporters to the city requiring accommodation, food and entertainment.

There are currently four tracks in the BMX Wellington region – Hutt Valley, Wainuiomata, Kapiti and Levin. These tracks have maintained the same standard set in the 1980's whilst the majority of the tracks in the Upper North Island have upgraded their tracks to the higher International Cycling Union (UCI) track standards.

The 1980's standard is great for young kids and inexperienced riders but is inadequate for older, more experienced BMX riders. Talented Wellington riders, lacking adequate training facilities tend to relocate to northern clubs where their chances of succeeding in the sport are greatly increased. In addition, with the new national level standards and regulations, the existing tracks in the Wellington region are not capable of holding national or international events and therefore misses out on the opportunity to benefit from hosting such events.

## Track Location

The site for the new BMX track is Ian Galloway Park, Karori, the site of the original Wellington BMX track. It was converted to a mountain bike jump track in 2009 but the area is not well maintained and the difficulty of the jumps excludes most riders.

Our vision is to revitalize the area and make it available to a wider range of people, to make the site a landmark destination for kids and their bikes from all around the Wellington region.

Our goal is to build an UCI standard track for the BMX Club and local community. We expect the track to be used by children, teenagers and families of the entire Wellington region in addition to riders from other Clubs wanting to train at a superior facility.

We plan to hold several annual BMX events and hope to host a national event in the next 5 years.

The track would service a region which includes 115 schools with 39,000 students and 180,000 residents. The parks surrounding suburbs have a population of approximately 25,000 people\*. This is a family oriented community as demonstrated in the high level of junior sport participation.

The BMX track would not cause traffic problems in the area as the BMX season runs opposite to the rugby season and the area copes well with the traffic associated with the West's Rugby Club located on the next field.

Considering the space available in Wellington City, the local community, the location and the physical site of Ian Galloway Park, this is the ideal place to situate this project.

\* Statistics from Ministry of Education website and Statistics New Zealand website July 2013

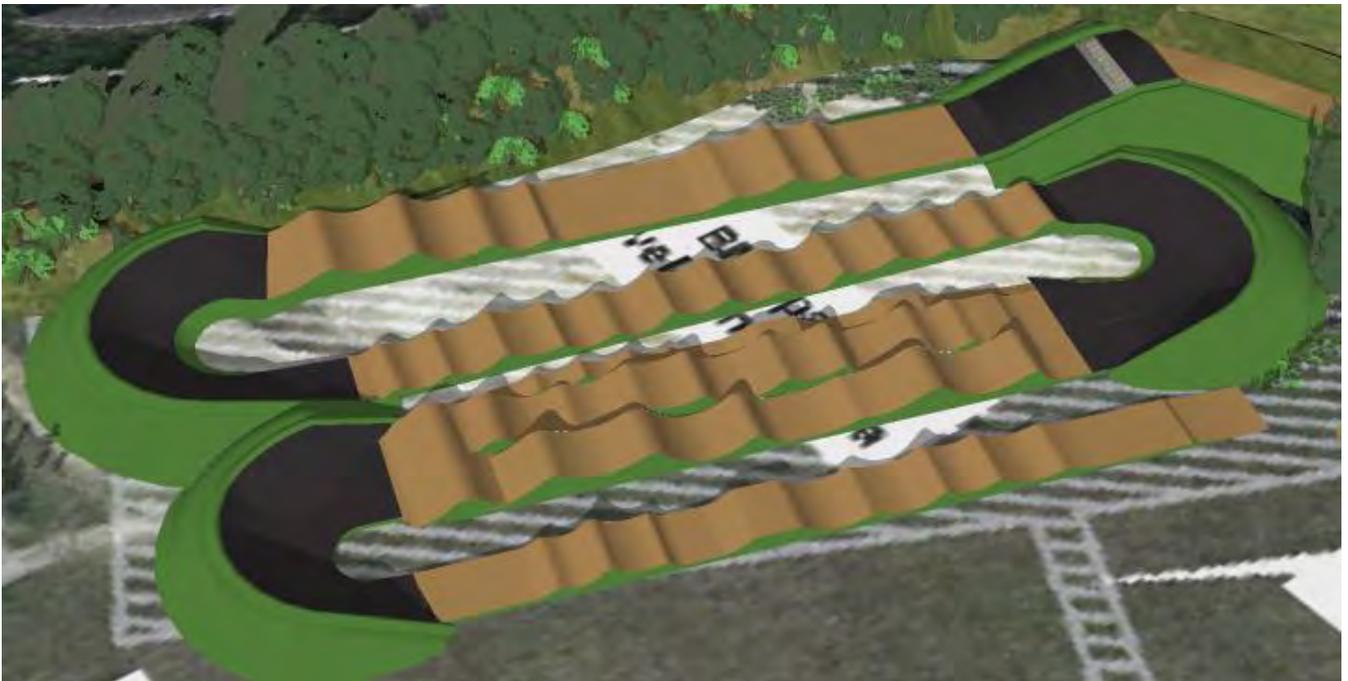


*Current Karori Site*

## Project Description

The entire project will take up to three years depending on funding and will include installation of lighting, asphalted berms and re-vegetation. We hope in the future to arrange for public or club toilets, a points hut and a storage shed to be built and for significant planting to be undertaken to improve the aesthetics of the area. Our aim is to completely redevelop the leased area over this period and to transform it from a dangerous eye sore into a functional facility which will be able to accommodate the entire community, help establish the new Capital BMX Club and re-introduce BMX to the region.

The track has been designed by experienced BMX track designer, Brett Barnes of Dirts Trax n Trails based in Sydney, Australia. BMX tracks are highly specialized and as such it is appropriate that a suitably experienced builder be commissioned to undertake the build. The track will meet the new UCI standards and will have length of approximately 400m, consisting of a 5m high start ramp, four straights, one split to include a pro-section and three asphalted corners.



*Concept Drawing of the Track*

## Lease

Wellington Parks and Gardens have agreed to the redevelopment of the current site. A lease has been signed with the Wellington City Council for an area of land at Ian Galloway Park of 8000m<sup>2</sup> with an initial term of five years and a right of renewal for a further five years. This area is large enough to support a Club of up to 150 members and is suitable for holding National and International events.

## Costs and Funding

The cost of the initial track build will be in the vicinity of \$245,000 depending on the final construction and design. At all times measures will be taken to keep costs to a minimum without compromising the final result. Cost minimization will include using volunteer labour as much as possible, utilizing the broad practical skill base of the members of the Committee and Club. Where possible, two quotes will be obtained for each phase of work to ensure costs charged are fair and reasonable.

Funds are being raised through grant applications, grass-roots fundraising activities undertaken initially by the Committee, and in time other Club members, Corporate sponsorship.

Fundraising to date has included donations from committee members, a raffle and a BBQ at Thorndon New World which have raised \$5870.

## Funding Requirements

Funds will be raised through grant applications, grass-roots fundraising activities undertaken initially by the Committee, and in time other Club members, and Corporate sponsorship. A fundraising plan has been established and is attached to this application.

## Key Phases of Work and Approximate Costs

| <b>Phase #</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Approximate Cost (exc GST)</b> |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1              | Drainage (sewer, stormwater and water services)                      | \$77,550                          |
| 2              | Earthworks and earthworks consent                                    | \$5,040                           |
| 3              | Electrical Cabling   | \$13,360                          |
| 4              | Concrete Start Hill  | \$27,000                          |
| 5              | Start Gate Purchase, Installation and Testing                        | \$19,880                          |
| 6              | Track Building: Site preparation, corner formation and track shaping | \$101,650                         |
| 7              | Landscaping  | \$1,000                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |  | <b>\$245,480</b>                  |

## Community Benefits

The BMX track will bring many benefits to the local, and wider community as well as the general cycling community and particularly BMXers.

### Social Benefits

- BMX is a great family sport; often a child shows an interest and soon the whole family are having a go, all supporting each other and sharing the excitement of the high energy sport and strengthening family bonds.
- BMX facilities provide a place for kids who aren't attracted to traditional team sports a place to go and express themselves in an individual and athletic manner. Getting kids involved in a personal and esteem-building activity like BMX riding helps build the confidence to do well in other aspects of their lives.
- BMX tracks provide a place for local youth to meet, socialize, and develop friendships based on a common, healthy interest.
- Good facilities attract participants of all ages who enjoy their form of exercise in a fun and safe environment.
- Kids who are involved in sport get a great start to life and being involved in a sport that is competed in to Olympic level gives children in the community positive role models, great motivation and inspiration.
- A BMX track will add to the existing recreational/sporting amenities with the City, in particular complementing the mountain bike tracks and parks around the area. This creates another avenue for connecting groups within the wider community and the opportunity for cross-discipline training.

### Health and Developmental Benefits

- Providing recreational opportunities to young children helps them develop healthy, active lifestyles, and the growing popularity of BMX is encouraging more people to go participate.
- BMX is physically active and requires, at times, great concentration. It encourages children to spend time outdoors, tests their endurance, sharpens their senses, and develops their creativity. Many people who started in their teens still enjoy BMX well into their 50s and beyond. Developing a habitual desire for physical recreation is essential to a healthy life.
- Sport plays a positive role in youth development, including improved academic achievement, higher self-esteem and fewer behavioral problems.
- The discipline of training, following the leadership of coaches and captains, learning to win and lose gracefully provide lifelong skills for athletes and instill values by providing lessons and goals that are worth achieving.

### Public Comfort and Safety Benefits

- Offering teenagers sporting opportunities within their area helps them to keep healthy and helps them to stay away from negative influences within their peer groups. Therefore the new track will not only improve the health of the young people in the community but could also help avoid anti-social behavioral issues by giving local youth a sustainable diversionary activity.

### Economic Benefits

- We plan to hold several annual BMX events and hope to host a national event in the next 5 years. There is potential to host some high profile competitions in Wellington that would add to our City's reputation as a centre of sporting excellence. These events can bring 1200 riders plus supporters to a City.
- Regular Club racing events, training and bigger inter-club events will have a positive effect on businesses in the surrounding area. The track will draw people from the outlying communities to come and bring their kids to ride. Whilst there they may do some shopping, have lunch, buy petrol etc. The track will attract patrons to local businesses who might not otherwise be in the area.

### Community Development Benefits

- When people join Clubs, they develop a sense of ownership, pride, and community engagement. The very existence of the facility is the result of their hard work and interaction with the broader community. These experiences cement the sense of belonging and strengthen communities.

### Benefits Specific to the BMX Community

- This track will allow BMX riders in the Wellington region to ride regularly on a track of a newer standard to those currently available in the area. This will allow them to be more competitive with their Northern counterparts who currently have a distinct advantage at race meets. This may stem the flow of talented young riders to the far North where training facilities are currently superior.

### Conclusion

This BMX track will be a fantastic asset to the wider Wellington community and will be a vast improvement of an area that is currently inaccessible to most. The free facility will allow people to visit as often as desired without cost being a factor. Those wishing to participate in the sport of BMX will be rewarded with a track that is of a standard not seen in the Wellington region to date.

The Capital BMX Club track will enable a return to national events for the Capital City and will put Wellington back on the BMX map.

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Bernard

Last Name: O'Shaughnessy

Organisation: -

On behalf of: -

Street: 139a Daniell st

Suburb: Newtown

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6021

Mobile: 022.0767517

eMail: Bernardfree13@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The Council Officers should not change the Jeypore St Tiny Tots park. It is beautiful and well used as it is. I have submitted a written submission and wish to attend council and speak to my submission. It is very very wrong if you change this playground.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

see my written submissions. a) make all parks smoke free b) make all parks booze free

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Don't change Jeypore St tiny tots playground

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Commonsense

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

## Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

## Comments

See my written submission

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

**Absolutely Positively**  
Wellington City Council  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLO1)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr  Mrs  Ms  Miss  Dr

First name

Last name

BERNARD O'SHAUGHNESSY

Street address

139 A DANIELL ST, NEWTOWN

Phone/mobile

Email

022-078517 Bernardfree13@gmail.co.nz

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

-

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No  
If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

YES - I will  
attend council

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

Questions

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle)

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 2

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

Need greater clarity of intentions.

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 3

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 4

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 5

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

Greater support must be given + for Council  
offices to listen to the needs of Vogel town  
Mornington + Ridgway School.  
Be commission "Rogers Corner" rather than  
Teypose Tiny Tots corner

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

I am very angry if Council officer go near Teypore St  
 Tiny Tots Playground. STAY AWAY FROM IT. IT IS  
 BEAUTIFUL AS IT IS AND REALLY WORKS FOR THE  
 AREA - GO LISTEN TO LOCAL PEOPLE POST UP PRESENT

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose

2 oppose

3 neither support nor oppose

4 support

5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

Well the planning by council officer is  
 appalling for miramar.

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

① Make all parks + green areas SMOKE FREE.  
 ② " " " " " BOOZE FREE

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

Have Council officer comply with your own  
 COMMUNICATION PLAN.

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

Common sense.

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? See Appendix 2

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

YES - Teypore St Tiny Tots is the BEST playground in Wellington. 25 yrs ago I went there often with my niece. 3 yrs ago I used it with my grandson. It is a very well used & loved playground. For the small space of the area the BCA & RAR would be the highest of all playgrounds. More playgrounds should be made like this rather than your attitude of making Big projects. If you can waste \$10m on digging up Manners Mall, \$30m to give to a property developer for a hotel, & \$11m to up silly Victoria St you can leave this park alone.

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

Thank you for your comments.

**Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.**

2nd fold here

Free Post Authority Number 2199

**Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council**

Me Heke Ki Pōneke

**Free** 



Freepost Wellington City Council  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPL01)  
Parks, Sports & Recreation  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

### Submitter Details

First Name: Rachel

Last Name: Church

Street: 69 Waripori Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 5501212

eMail: rachelkchurch@yahoo.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I strongly oppose the plan to decommission the Jeypore St playground. This is a piece of magic in Berhampore. I come there 3 or 4 times a week with my son who is 1 year old. He's been coming there to play since he was six months old. It is a playground which is sheltered from the wind and is one in which I feel safe. I don't feel safe to take my son up to the usual wind-blown Wellington playgrounds up on the town belts. It has the perfect set up for smaller children in a fully fenced environment with a lovely deciduous tree which allows the light in during the Winter and provides shade in the Summer. The turf is perfect for my son to crawl around on. It is a vital focus point for the community and is an ideal walking distance from the local shops and Rinkski's Cafe, so makes a lovely outing in the community. By all means, build a playground on Wakefield Park - this community is not going to suffer from a surfeit of play grounds - but don't destroy a piece of local beauty and magic in the process. We need playgrounds which are in amongst our community and not only playgrounds in wind swept areas, which we have to drive to and which are situated on main roads. The Jeypore Street playground should become a model for local playgrounds in Wellington, being nestled in amongst the local streets in a safe environment for children and parents and sheltered from the wind!!!!

---

Support or Oppose

- Support

Oppose

---

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Save the Jeypore St playground

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

save the Jeypore St playground

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: David

Last Name: McGuigan

Street: 22 Glamis Avenue

Suburb: Strathmore Park

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

Daytime Phone: 043886120

Mobile: 021511768

eMail: mcguigandave@hotmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Very supportive of the development of a community playground in Miramar and the development of a heritage park at the northern end of Miramar to make it more accessible.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

The development of a community playground in Miramar should incorporate a skateboard park facility. The nearest similar (WCC) facilities are at Wakefield Park and Chaffers Park and having a skateboard park in Miramar will reduce the need for travel for Miramar residents who use these facilities. Consideration could also be given to extending the eastern walkway to link the eastern walkway that covers the southern part of Miramar with the eventual development of the heritage/natural park area on the northern part of Miramar.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the

draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

#### Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Jacqui

Last Name: Lane

Organisation: Wellington City Light Horse Club Inc

On behalf of: WCLHC and individual submission

Street: 40 Happy Valley Road

Suburb: Owhiro Bay

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 049703434

Mobile: 0220344667

eMail: jacquilane40@Gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

 Ratepayer
  Resident
  Non-resident ratepayer
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

 Eastern Ward
  Lambton Ward
  Northern Ward
  Not indicated

 Onslow-Western Ward
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

 I could
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

 I am
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

 Yes

 I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

 February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

 Submitter

 Agent

 Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Because I value the open spaces and reserve areas we are lucky enough to have around us in Wellington. Everyone should be able to access green spaces, for recreation and education. I personally have an interest in improving the biodiversity, encouraging back some of the species that are reducing in numbers (both flora and fauna) and in weed control where necessary. I have undertaken a vast amount of this work around the Owhiro Stream in the last 10 years and am already seeing an increase in bird and insect life which is extremely rewarding. From a club (WCLHC) perspective, the mention of the aim to 'connect local communities and open space and increase participation in sport and recreation' is excellent, as recreational areas should be available for all disciplines, and we urge consideration of equestrian activities as recreation as well, as horses are also an important part of the community that seems to be excluded from council plans. Thank you in advance for considering this submission on behalf of WCLHC and me, and apologies for any information that is not in the correct field!

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Unfamiliar with the area, but general idea to get community groups involved and increase links to access reserve areas, improve biodiversity and play facilities is good. It would be a shame to lose the pool, so would support the upgrade of this, or a similar alternative rather than the closure of it when the time comes.

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Weed control and ongoing restoration of Trelissick park is important as this is a large ecological

significant area. Increasing recreational use would be good, including bikes if there is space for a separate track.

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Moving the playground will be good if it makes it more accessible. Playgrounds could also feature 'eco stations' , or some areas where children can learn about what's around them, plants, animals etc. Also include more 'real' play apparatus rather than the plastic fantastic numbers. Moving the dog park to a larger fenced area seems a good idea, but have not visited these areas to test the reality.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Getting community groups more involved is a good idea. Support the cycle shop and kids tracks. Would like consideration of horseriding access to these tracks as well where safe to do so.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Link tracks between Ohiro Road, Mitchell street and Ashton Fitchett would be great, but please make them also accessible to horseriders as the WCLHC is part of this community and would like to share these recreational facilities. Please also ensure that the reserve at the top of Quebec Street remains accessible to the horses. Fully support FOOS work to continue.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Happy as long as the residents are! :)

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The statement in 3.7.5 'There is currently horse grazing on public reserve land in this sector but no additional grazing licences will be supported due to impact on ecological values'. requires clarification, does it mean that it will not be possible to renew the current lease when it expires, or just that there will be no further land available for grazing? The WCLCH would like to discuss this further before any decisions are made as the club and the horses have been a valuable part of this community for over 60 years, keep alive some of the history of the area (they were originally the light cavalry horses that grazed at Government House after the War and moved to Owhiro Bay in the 1950's) and contribute to the diversity of the area, enhancing the residents' sense of community and pride in their 'special place by the sea'. They are a big drawcard for the area, this is especially evident at local events and any time we get out an about. There is no denying the part of the reserve that the horses occupy is not the beauty it could be, however, there is scope for native planting within gorse areas on the slopes that the horses cannot access. The gorse nursery will protect the saplings until they are large enough to withstand a small amount of browsing by the horses, if they can even reach them! THE WCLHC has a network of people who would be willing to help with planting if this is required, and we are happy to work with local groups, to do this as well. As long as some clear, grass areas can be maintained, and access tracks, (which we have been working hard to maintain and keep free of gorse) then there is no reason the reserve area currently grazed could not be improved. There is a real sense of community in this area with several groups working on restoration projects and enhancement of the natural beauty of the area. All these groups network well and have made a massive difference to the community, encouraging individuals to act as Kaitiaki for the reserves around them. Whatever management plans are put in place need to account for the good work that is currently being done and will continue to be done by the many people out there who have been managing and caring for 'their' reserve spaces, doing work clearing and replanting in the last 20 years or more, funding this out of their own pockets, **302**

putting in the time that the Council has not had to find or fund, to create areas of native, natural beauty from the flytipped wastelands they once were. The biodiversity of our city is improving thanks to the work that is being done, whether it be by the Council, or those who see it as a labour of love, so please make sure that these people and groups are not trampled and alienated by rules and regulations in order to 'improve' management of the reserves. A heavy handed approach to apply the 'rules' could put an end to the amazing work that is being done. Personally, I have restored/transformed a willow/blackberry/gorse/convolvulus/tradescantia smothered area of the Frobisher reserve into a small paradise, where the eels and the koura are safe, (several larger eels have been poached from more accessible areas in recent years) red bullies have been seen (especially by the kotare!), and the birds; including a young karearea, bees and other insects are flooding back. The neighbours have started to join in, and between us, something that was neglected by the Council (I didn't even know there was a stream when I bought in 1997!) has turned into a space we can all (and others) enjoy. The council has helped, as we all apply for and are given, reserve plants every year, but we have also planted some non-invasive, exotic species to help attract birds and insects and produce fruit that will benefit the community one day. Frobisher Street Reserve - classify Scenic B Reserve. Given the above information, I would personally like some clarification on the proposed track, I presume it will be from the community gardens to the North or West, as south of this area the terrain is very steep and narrow and unsuited to heavy foot traffic. Also on the management proposed for this and other reserve areas

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?  
As per sector 6

Support or Oppose

- Support
- Oppose

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

In general, any tracks that are suitable for walking, dog walking and cycling should also, where possible, be considered suitable for horses. Horse-riders are rare, sadly, but are still an important part of the Wellington community and something that helps make it such a special place. It is better (and safer) for everyone to have equestrian access on tracks and trails than on roads, but in recent years, with signs portraying walkers, bikers and dogs only being erected on the trails horse-riders have historically used, the non-horse riding public have become confused about our rights and can be taken aback when they meet us out and about. It's not that they don't want to see us, but that they don't expect to. Any areas that horses are allowed, need to be clearly marked to ensure that the general public are aware of any potential encounter. Having said that, in most cases the surprise for people who encounter us unexpectedly is a pleasant one. In all our years of riding, there has not been any injury caused to horse, dog, bike or human on the tracks we use, we are courteous, and try where we can to make space for people to pass. We want to share the spaces

we use with everyone, with a smile, for as long as we can. It has worked well so far, and long may it continue.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

The inclusion of horses in the plans and their access to the tracks and reserve areas. Signage is important to ensure everyone is aware that they may encounter horses on the tracks. This might even increase the recreational use of areas! Also to make sure that those individuals and groups who have acted as kaitiaki for the reserves are respected for their extremely valuable input to date and worked with, not against, for the future success of the reserve areas.

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

Regarding Frobisher Street Reserve, please clarify management plans and proposed track location through this area. Lot 1 DP 81196 47C/673.

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Simon

Last Name: McLellan

Street: 12 Harland Street

Suburb: Brooklyn

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6021

eMail: s.mclellan@paradise.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer       Resident       Non-resident ratepayer       Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward       Lambton Ward       Northern Ward       Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward       Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could       I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am       I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I would like to see the retention of the old bowling green land as public open space, as it currently is, irrespective of the future use of the bowling club buildings. The loss of public open space in the area is under threat, and has already occurred from the sale of land at 11 Vennell St, next door. Please retain the Vogelmorn Bowling Club as public open space.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: jeremy

Last Name: macey

Street: 24 Krull Street

Suburb: Vogeltown

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6021

Daytime Phone: 049731151

Mobile: 021511415

eMail: jpmacey@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I encourage the Council to consider areas of unused land (combination of road reserve and private) for enhanced planting, e.g. at the corner of Whaui and Krull Streets is a large gully that will never be built on which is currently a tangle of blackberry, old man's beard and other creeper. It would be a fantastic site for planting native trees that could be allowed to grow tall. The Vogelhorn bowling green should be retained as public open space irrespective of what happens to the clubrooms. As the suburb housing 'densifies', such areas will become more and more precious as communal areas for gathering, playing and socialising in for young and old alike.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
-

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

As a beekeeper I feel it would be valuable to include a pollinator-friendly policy of plantings e.g. around road reserves and other available areas, as has been implemented nationally in Britain by the rail and road operators: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-pollinator-strategy-for-bees-and-other-pollinators-in-england>

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Submitter Details

First Name: Leigh

Last Name: Burney

Organisation: private

On behalf of: the Burney family

Street: 8 Elgin Way

Suburb: Khandallah

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6035

Daytime Phone: 04 479 7268

Mobile: 0274 461 057

eMail: leigh@gustodesign.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Anything that will improve recreational use, maintain dog access and lead free exercise areas for dogs, increase accessibility and extend and connect walking areas is an improvement for the people of Wellington.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

If it protects the existing green belts and adds to these then it protects future generations rights to open space and a aesthetically wonderful environment to live in and look upon. I am against any reduction or limiting of the lead free dog areas and would support strongly Cummings park be retained as a lead free dog exercise area. I live close to this park and visit with my dog most days. It is a wonderful environment to bring dogs together to socialise and exercise together at their pace. We need to keep our dogs mentally and physically happy and healthy and these areas are critical in maintaining that healthy balance for pets and the families they live with. I have met and befriended many other dog owners who sit and chat while our dogs enjoy each others company. It is a very special place.

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

New tracks are fantastic and any interconnection is a brilliant improvement as it gives us greater range to roam our beautiful city. Again I strongly endorse protecting the whole families rights and freedoms of access and enjoyment and that includes the family dog. Maintain dog and lead free access.

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Relocate dog exercise area? As long as this relocation improves and adds to the available space and access for dogs and is not diminishing or restricting this space and access. We need to improve access for our family dogs who spend a great deal of time with us and that should include recreational time together.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

With caution I support this. 'Review the future role' has many connotations and again if this does not restrict or take away existing benefits for Man and Dog and adds recreational adventure such as bike tracks then it is a positive move forward.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Again, planting, restoration and adding more tracks and links is a move forward and indicates additional benefits with no losses.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Street trees add huge character, more planting and playgrounds are great, but please not at the detriment of our close family companions.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Again more planting, play areas and facilities for our dogs. fenced dog exercise areas are easy and a great concept where open lead free is not as practical.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Adding trees, tracks, play areas and dog lead free or fenced lead free initiatives has my support as a rate payer and proud Wellingtonian.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

Maintain the tiny Cummings park as a place locals can sit, talk and watch their dogs freely associate.

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Susan

Last Name: Xuereb

Street: 16 Chilka Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: +64226303611

Mobile: +64226303611

eMail: susan\_neall@hotmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I am strongly opposed to the Council's plan to decommission the Jeypore Street playground because it is a highly utilised and treasured part of our community. I use this playground every day with my 8 month old son - I have met so many people in our street and community through using this park - I was new to the area a year ago and now feel like I've lived around here for years. The park is a welcome daily release from the sometimes lonely task of raising a child - you get to meet other parents/caregivers to speak to and laugh with. This playground is safe, it is fully fenced and is specifically targeted towards younger children which I fear will not be catered for as well with the new Wakefield 'superpark'. The Jeypore Street playground is located in a quiet area where we can walk to without the worry of a main road or trying to find parking. I was worried at the public meeting on the 1 November to hear that the Council seemingly had already decided to de-commission our playground without consultation of the community and we were told to think about what we would like instead of a playground - as a member of this community and a ratepayer I'm outraged. To add insult to injury we then we see that the Council was boasting on Stuff about spending tens of thousands of dollars on what can only be described as a sandpit, it seems that Wellington City Council are more interested in investing in one minute wonder tourist attractions than our community. The money spent on this 'attraction' would have maintained our community playground for 10 years!

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

---

Comments

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

---

Comments

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

---

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Melanie

Last Name: Kesry

On behalf of: Parents

Street: 11A Aparima Avenue

Suburb: Miramar

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

Daytime Phone: 0210327994

eMail: Pravmel@yahoo.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Seatoun park : As a parent who goes down to seatoun park every week to cricket practice in the summer and football practice in the winter, our other child uses this park constantly. Each practice is at least an hour long..... And lots of parents have no choice but to take siblings with them. If it wasn't for this park they would be sat around for hours. It's the perfect solution for many families who are trying their best to support children in playing sports here in the peninsular. There are thousands of children in Nz who sit around playing with iPods and tablets in cars/ at parks/ on sports fields whilst siblings play or practice their weekly sport and this park was the perfect solution for many families to leave all those devices at home. Please please don't close it. We certain can't send small kids to Churchill park whilst we watch and support our other children. It's a fantastic reason for families to encourage siblings to come to sports games so please please please don't close this park. We are all trying our BEST to keep our kiwi kids active!!!!

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose

- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Please read above in section one

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Please please don't close seatoun park.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Keeping seatoun park open

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

---

**Comments**

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

---

**Comments**

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

---

**Comments**

---

---

**Attached Documents**

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Submitter Details

First Name: Judith & James

Last Name: Campbell

Street: 16 Welland Place

Suburb: Island Bay

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 04 3835228

Mobile: 0211921893

eMail: clanseaxtra.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- adversely affects the environment, and
- does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Overall the plan for area has our support but we are strongly opposed to the draft plan proposal in relation to the Welland Place Reserve 'To review the future role and use of the reserve and DISPOSE of it if no appropriate use is identified'. We would like to submit the following: Welland Place Reserve is a well utilised park by locals, family, and visitors young and old. In the 7 years we have been living in this area, we have seen the trees grow and become well established, providing a sheltered and shady corner, a haven for the smaller creatures of nature and attract local birdlife. Aside from providing great views for budding photographers, the reserve is enjoyed by children, parents, grandparents and visitors alike for playing, picnics, kicking a ball, chatting, reading a book, making new friends, meeting new neighbours, playing with a dog or just as a quiet time out spot. Many families in the area only have one vehicle and being up on a knoll, the trek with a baby/child in a buggy up and down Severn Street or Robertson Street to the play park is quite a daunting mission so Welland Place Reserve provides that option. If the plan is to sell the Reserve and allow a residential property to be built in its place, this will add extra burden to an already stretched residential area for on street parking. The cul de sac may look small but there are quite a few dwellings down long driveways with limited parking who utilise the street as it is. We certainly don't need any more. What does it cost the council really to maintain this well used and loved Reserve? It is pretty much self sufficient with its fences and trees already established. The few times a year that it does get mowed can't really be breaking the budget surely. Can we work alongside the council or another local community group to maintain the upkeep of the Reserve? We support an amendment to the Action plan for the Welland Place Reserve as such: 'Explore options with community partnerships to maintain the Reserve for the ongoing benefit of the local and wider community alike' James and Judith 16 Welland Place

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Support or Oppose

- Support
- Oppose

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Sue

Last Name: Stannard

Street: 9 Imlay Crescent

Suburb: Ngaio

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6035

Daytime Phone: 027 494 6631

Mobile: 027 494 6631

eMail: sue.stannard@xtra.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I'm particularly keen to support the action: Retain the dog exercise area at Cummings Park. It's a great, handy off-lead spot for many dog owners in the area and is very well used, particularly in afternoons/evenings. It is also very useful for owners who want to socialise their dogs and don't have time to go to bigger areas. I've observed most dogs taken there to be good natured and well controlled.

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

### Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

### Comments

---

### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Jamie

Last Name: Hodgkinson

On behalf of: Private submission

Street: 72 Cashmere Avenue

Suburb: Khandallah

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6035

Daytime Phone: 0272868255

Mobile: 0272868255

eMail: jhodgkinson@xtra.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I have strong concerns regarding the disposal of the reserve area at 102 Hazelwood Avenue, Wellington. The sloped area of this reserve has been extensively planted in native trees by Makara Peak Supporters club over the last 4 years. The area is now is a fine demonstration of the values of the Makara Peak conservation volunteers and it will, in time, not only be pleasing visually it will also encourage birds as they move between Zealandia and Makara Peak. The volunteer effort that has gone into the restoration of this area should not be compromised in this review and I strongly encourage it to be developed as an extension of the wider Mountain Bike Park facility.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
-

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

The review should not compromise areas where significant volunteer effort has been expended to improve the reserve area such as 102 Hazlewood Ave.

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the

draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

#### Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Ross

Last Name: Pfeffer

On behalf of: resident of Welland Place and others

Street: 28 Welland Place

Suburb: Island Bay

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: 021718444

Mobile: 021718444

eMail: rosspfeffer@live.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

 Ratepayer   
 Resident   
 Non-resident ratepayer   
 Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

 Eastern Ward   
 Lambton Ward   
 Northern Ward   
 Not indicated

 Onslow-Western Ward   
 Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

 I could   
 I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

 I am   
 I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

 Yes

 I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

 February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

 Submitter

 Agent

 Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Unbelievably the draft action strongly implies Welland Place Recreation Park is to be disposed of. This reflects a clear misunderstanding of the Park's long term use and value to both local residents and others. No evidence is provided to support the proposed action which is in fact inconsistent with the objectives of the plan and inconsistent with the Councils previous upgrade to the park's fencing and plantings. PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SUBMISSION FOR A MORE COMPLETE STATEMENT OF OPPOSITION AND REQUEST TO RIGHT THIS DRAFT ACTION ASAP

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

- 7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ARE ATTACHED AS SUPPORTING DOCUMENT

---

Attached Documents

| File  |
|---|
| Welland Place Recreation Reserve Supporting Doc of RA Pfeffer |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan                       |

**Submission re: Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014**  
**Welland Place Recreation Reserve: Lot 2 DP 58958, 29C/640**

The management plan's recommended action for the Welland Place Recreation Reserve is to:  
*"Review the future role and use of the reserve and dispose of it if no appropriate use is identified."*

The implication is that there is "no appropriate use" for this longstanding reserve in the context of the Council's stated objectives. These include the:

*"Provision of a wide range of quality open space and outdoor recreation opportunities close to where people live".*

In addition, the park is categorised by the WCC as providing:

*".....for local neighbourhood informal recreation....." and ".....may also provide neighbourhood amenity alongside a specific function (such as a play area or a dog exercise area)";*

**The draft pan presents no reasoning or evidence to support the implicit proposition that there is no appropriate use.** The only reasoning that can be found in the report is:

*"The Welland Place Reserve is a pleasant place, however the use for this space needs to be considered, especially since the recent upgrade of the play area at Owhiro Bay"*

We respectfully submit that this longstanding reserve is far more than just a "pleasant place" with no apparent function. It is:

1. A small recreational park adjoining where people live with a stunning natural outlook, being an elevated and accessible open space that directly faces out over the picturesque village of Owhiro Bay to Red Rocks and the Kaikoura Mountains;
2. Frequently visited by photographers and others, to witness the elevated vista, whether it be the raging sea following a southerly storm, the incredible sunsets over summer, or the magnificence of the outlook on any day;
3. A place for local children to regularly engage in play and social sport that is far more convenient than a supervised trip down the very steep Severn or Robertson Streets to either Owhiro Play Park (>600m walk, small, occupied by play equipment suitable for younger children) or to Island Bay's Shortland Park and Play Area (>1200m);
4. Often used as a picnic spot by adults during the summer period;
5. Well established within the fabric of the local residents who will in all certainty oppose disposal
6. Presents the only uninterrupted views of the south coast and South Island for 4 immediate houses

It is surprising that such a negative recommendation can be reached for a park that continues to meet the needs of the local community given the Council:

1. At the time of subdivision required the park to be established;
2. Several years ago invested in establishing fences, plantings and signs in response representations from local residents.

Presumably there was no reason to question the role of the park at the time of the park's upgrade and there has certainly been no change in the actual role and use of the park over the subsequent period.

The suggested disposal of the reserve therefore raises questions:

1. Is this a minor cost cutting measure (the park only requires lawn mowing and minimal plant maintenance, something the local community would be more than happy to participate in)?
2. Or does the Council have some unstated desire to turn a well-established residential and regional resource into a one-time relatively small revenue opportunity.

That would result in just another dwelling taking away a well-established nearby place for the recreation of neighborhood children, blocking the uninterrupted views for locals and visitors and adding to the current pressure on residential parking spaces (to service both the cul-de-sac on which the park is located) and Welland Place in general).

**We respectfully submit that the draft action for the Welland Place Reserve has been made in the absence of an informed appreciation of its long term community value and its implicit disposal is clearly inconsistent with the stated objectives of the councils draft plan.**

**It is strongly suggested that this inflammatory draft action either be withdrawn or replaced by one that underpins the long term availability and maintenance of the park after further consultation with local residents.**

**If there is an opportunity to make oral submissions in support of retaining the status of the Welland Place Recreational Reserve, please contact the writer.**

Ross A Pfeffer  
28 Welland Place  
ISLAND BAY  
Wellington  
021 718 444

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Russel

Last Name: Garlick

Organisation: Wellington Mountain Bike Club

On behalf of: Wellington Mountain Bike Incorporated

Street: PO Box 5196

Suburb: Lambton Quay

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6145

Mobile: 0275371377

eMail: russel.garlick@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs: Prefer to have access to data show / projector.

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The club is supportive of the general directions and objectives of the draft plan.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

We are strongly supportive of the initiatives to develop track linkages in this area. Polling of our club membership shows a real desire for tracks that are open to MTB use in this area. Our club would be interested in supporting these initiatives utilising our volunteer build workforce, design experience, and funding networks. Currently many riders in this area need to commute to other areas, such as Makara, Polhill, Wainui, Mt Vic or Miramar to ride.

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Our club would support a review of the Open Spaces Plan to look to open up this area for riding. It would be of significant advantage to off road commuters. We would be open to a discussion and consultation about the concerns opening up such an area to riding and look to see if any accommodation could be made. Moving cyclists off the Main road in Ngaio Gorge to off road commuting routes means a safer commute, and we believe, would see an increase in cycle commuting.

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Our club strongly supports the Capital BMX plans to revitalise the BMX tracks at Ian Galloway Park. It is our expectation that there will be significant cross over between our two clubs, and riders in general. We would like to see the council support this initiative in anyway they can.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The Club is strongly supportive of the plans to develop a track in Karori Reserve. Our club has interests in the trail network in this area, in particular the 98 DH track that our club actively maintains and uses for down hill racing. As we are losing access to our traditional home for DH racing, the club would like to ensure that any existing DH tracks are not impacted by any trail development and remain open for use.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

We are very much in support of the plans for tracks to link into the existing Polhill / Te Kopahau Trail Network. This is a very busy and highly used track network. Additional links would help spread the load, opening up shorter loops that are attractive for local users.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

We would like the council to consider provisions for cycling, in particular from Houghton Bay, through Sinclair Park and through into the town belt on Mt Albert. We are very much in support of the plans for the Plantation Reserve Cycleway to append, if not replace the cycle access from the Airport Tunnel through to Kilbirnie, and then on from Kilbirnie through Kilbirnie and any development in the Wellington Road area through to Mt Vic. This would provide a fantastic connector between the track networks that would be used by both commuters and recreational MTBer's to connect between trail networks. It is our understanding that a perimeter path is proposed for Kilbirnie park. We would strongly support this as an area that is ideal for learning to ride.

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The Miramar Track Project is a project under the umbrella of our club. We are in agreement that the track network within Centennial Reserve is complete. The MTP plan to continue their maintenance work in the reserve and this may involve the rerouting of some sections of the original farm bench to make them more sustainable. We believe there is significant opportunity to link the Mapuia Walkway, Carter Reserve, Centennial Reserve and Scorching Bay Reserve with a marquee dual use track. This track would provide links into the Shelly and Shark Bay areas. We would like to explore opportunities for such a track with the council. We strongly support any initiative to convert Watts Peninsula into a heritage reserve and look forward to the possible opportunities for dual use track development in this area. We appreciate that this is a long term initiative but are supportive on

---

Support or Oppose

- Support  
 Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

The club would like to see the Watts Peninsula plans advanced and public access to the area secured for the long term.

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

The club would like to see greater provision within the suburban reserves and in particular playgrounds for areas to learn to ride. Good examples are the paved walkway around Karori Park and the recently upgraded playground at Crawford Green. There are far too few safe areas for especially our young to learn to ride in the city. Our streets are steep, and pavements narrow. More and more schools are closing their grounds to public use outside of school hours, reducing the area with large safe areas free of other traffic. Initiatives as simple as a lime chip perimeter path around sports ground can meet this need. The award winning South Coast Kids Track is a fantastic example of how the community and the club partnered with the council to meet this need. We would love to see this model extended to other areas, in particular the northern suburbs where there are no such facilities.

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Ben

Last Name: Wilde

Organisation: Miramar Track Project

Street: 157 Totara Road

Suburb: Miramar

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6022

Daytime Phone: 021 845 991

Mobile: 021 845 991

eMail: ben.r.wilde@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

The Miramar Track Project appreciates the support of WCC has shown over the past 5 years of the project including the recent completion of the Grade 2 / Kids / Beginner dual use trail. That track is already getting significant use and is one of our most popular trails. We strongly support the development of a heritage park on Watts Peninsula in conjunction with the Crown and the development of an integrated track network at the northern end of the peninsula and would like to see the Council take an active role in the planning, development and management of those trails. We are also prepared to assist with our volunteer works, networks and funding sources as appropriate. Further, we agree that the completion of the Grade 2 beginners / intermediate track in Centennial Reserve will finish the track network in Centennial Reserve. The Miramar Track Project will continue to actively maintain and where appropriate enhance existing trails, plant native plants and assist with other activities including rubbish removal and weed control as we have over the past 5 years. However, we do believe there is potential for appropriate trail development outside of Centennial Reserve on WCC land including Scorching Bay Domain and Carter Park. The Miramar Track Project continues to hold the view that there would be significant benefit in East / West trail connection from Scorching Bay to Shark Bay in the West (at the bottom of the Maupuia Walkway in Carter Park). Such a trail would utilise existing trails in Centennial Reserve but require new trails in Scorching Bay Domain and Carter Park. In both cases those trails in those reserves / parks would also naturally connect into Watts Peninsula as that land becomes available for public access. Further, the Miramar Track Project would like to develop a technical, Grade 5 trail, in Carter Park that allows riders to descend from Main Road / Prison Road down to sea level adjacent to Shelly Bay (one Bay South). Initial exploration indicates this trail is feasible and would fill a gap in the riding options in Wellington by providing a technically challenging trail for advanced riders. Wellington currently lacks legal Grade 5+ technical trails in the same way it also lacks Grade 2 beginner trails. The Miramar Track Project intends to propose a design to WCC within the next few months for discussion for both the Grade 5 and for the suggested East / West Connecting trails which would be targeted to be Grade 2 or Grade 3 depending on terrain.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Submitter Details

First Name: Theo

Last Name: Gordon

Street: 67 Lavaud Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: NZ

PostCode: 6023

Mobile: 0274747828

eMail: theo@crumblingworld.org.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer
  Resident
  Non-resident ratepayer
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward
  Lambton Ward
  Northern Ward
  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogelstown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I am strongly opposed to the loss of the Jeypore St Playground. Many people (including us and several friends) use the playground regularly. The playground is particularly suitable for pre-school children because it is fully fenced and sheltered with lovely trees and swings and the big slide. As our children have got older, they have continued to use and enjoy the Jeypore St Playground. We would not use a playground at Wakefield Park as it is further for us to walk to. Also, the Wakefield Park site is unlikely to provide a comparable amenity in terms of shelter, shade, and established trees. Please don't deprive our community of this well loved playground space.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
-

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and

your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

#### Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

I have attached copies of letters written by students at Berhampore Primary School explaining the importance of the Jeypore St Playground to them and the reasons the playground should be kept.

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| IMG_20141102_161434                     |
| IMG_20141102_161334                     |
| IMG_20141102_161526                     |
| IMG_20141102_162004                     |
| IMG_20141102_162117                     |
| IMG_20141102_162300                     |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

31/10/14

Dear Council

please dont take away  
the park here's some information  
on why you shoudn't take  
it away the park .

Little children  
~~they~~ could go to  
Berhampore school But it  
has <sup>no</sup> ~~not~~ ~~have~~ swings gates and fences  
The space is too large for young children  
kids with small gardens can play at jeypore  
st playground and Big kids dont knock over  
little kids. We hope you agree with saving  
the park!

From room three Berhampore  
School.

To peple  
Can you please do not  
Tack The park away it's my  
from may <sup>to</sup> Ravva Park

---

The Park

Dear: people  
please do not  
destroy the park it is  
one of my favorite park's

Park

from ISabella

Dear people  
please do not destroy the park  
it is one of my favorite park

PARK

from: Jiji Davis

Dear people  
you are going to  
deastroy a paper a paper  
that I Love please do  
Not deastroy that pap-  
er  
from ursula

Dear People  
Please Do Not  
be Stroy<sup>d</sup> The Park

PARK

from : Avia ya

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Tim

Last Name: Waldron

Street: 7 Jeypore Street

Suburb: Berhampore

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6023

Daytime Phone: (04) 934 5314

Mobile: 027 8373323

eMail: Tim.waldron@paradise.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated  
 Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

- a. adversely affects the environment, and
- b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I do not support the proposed decommissioning of the Jeypore Street Play Area.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose

- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Submission to WCC by Tim Waldron        |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Supporting document (from Tim Waldron)

I am writing with regards to the Draft Plan proposal for Sector 6 to:

*“Decommission Jeypore Street playground and consider alternative uses for the site to complement the high amenity of the street.”*

Firstly, I note the following statement in the Draft Plan:

*“...there is a gap in playground provision in southern Berhampore and the northern part of Island Bay that could be resolved with the construction of a community playground on Wakefield Park. At the same time it would be possible to decommission the Jeypore Street play area.”*

### **There is a gap in the provision of playgrounds – this must be addressed**

I agree there is a gap for the provision of playgrounds for this area. Yes, development of a park at Wakefield Park would be a means of redressing this imbalance. However, it is utterly illogical to remove the Jeypore Street playground in the process of trying to address this gap. We should be **adding** to the stock of playgrounds, not decommissioning playgrounds.

As far as I can see from reading the Draft Plan there has been no attempt to understand the usage of the Jeypore Street play area. The implicit assumption seems to be made that ‘it isn’t used and even if it were it would only be a 10-15 minute walk there and the same back again’. For the record, it is extremely well used. I have lived on Jeypore Street since 1999. Over that time I have been amazed at the usage this small playground receives. On summer days on returning from work I can almost guarantee children and their parents will be using the modest play equipment (two swings and a slide) or just running around.

### **Playgrounds are an important part of creating healthy communities**

Over the years I have seen children grow up in this park, including my own two children. I have made many friendships with neighbours as a direct result of this park being so intimately built into the fabric of the neighbourhood. Having small and accessible areas, such as the Jeypore Street playground is a model for building strong communities. If anything, the Wellington City Council should look to see where it could similarly build small hubs/meeting places like this to build neighbourhoods.

I note the following recent press release pertaining to the 2014 Good Neighbour Survey:

<http://community.scoop.co.nz/2014/10/kiwis-want-to-know-neighbours-but-rarely-see-them/>

Some of the key findings:

- 90% believe it’s important to have an easy way to communicate with their neighbours
- 85.5% want to know their neighbours better
- 70.8% cite ‘not seeing their neighbours around’ as the reason for not knowing them better
- 42.4% know a few or a lot less neighbours compared with when they were growing up

These statistics would seem to support the notion that playgrounds and local meeting points are vital.

### **The residents of Berhampore do not want to see Jeypore Street playground closed**

I attended the Public Meeting on 1 November 2014. Firstly, I would like to thank Councillor Paul Eagle for helping with the organisation and providing guidance. I have been totally impressed with Paul's ability to listen to residents and take the time to engage. Also, I was very impressed that Hon Annette King attended, spoke and listened. It is a great shame that the discussion was not formerly recorded as part of the Consultation process, as many extremely good points were made – hopefully these have filtered through to those considering submissions.

The thing that resonated with me was the story about the original group of residents that worked with the City Council to get the play area built and plant trees. Their efforts have benefited several generations of families. I now look in awe at the mature trees that attract a growing population of native birds and thank them for their foresight. Forty years on the need for this small playground is the same.

### **The Wakefield Park development is welcome, but this does not need to be done at the expense of the Jeypore Street playground**

One older resident told the story of how her family would have to go all the way to Shoreland Park, prior to Berhampore getting its own little playground for its smallest residents. It is actually quite disconcerting that nothing has been done in the intervening forty years to increase provision of playgrounds to Southern Wellingtonians. The Wakefield Park development is a great idea – it will serve an older clientele (i.e. over 5s) – which Jeypore Street playground was never designed for or could cater for given its small size.

### **A playground fits with the amenity of the area**

I note a point in the Draft Plan:

*“...consider alternative uses for the site to complement the high amenity of the street”.*

The Resource Management Act define amenity values as;

*“...those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes.”*

From my perspective a small play area fits in perfectly with the amenity values of the area and has been doing so since the 1970s. I think improving it further would be fantastic and I would support any further investment (of which there hasn't been any since 1999 as I understand, beyond maintenance). Trying to find another use, where residents are already happy would seem a futile waste of time and resource. There are better things to direct our collective efforts on – like traffic calming in built up residential areas.

### **A more considered approach to planning is required**

I understand the Council has a guideline for access to Park's being within 10 minutes walking distance or 600 metres (or something to that effect). This seems to have turned this into a “we can only have one, not the other” debate. By this planning assumption the park at Waitangi Park should never have been built because of its

proximity to the park near Freyberg and it isn't that far to Frank Kitts Park. I would like to think that analysis around such decisions involves factoring population, demographics, socio-economic factors, etc.

In addition, actually talking directly with residents will provide amazing insight into their needs. Berhampore is a high density housing area (=small sections or no sections), is relatively diverse with lower socio-economic status (than say Oriental Bay) and so forth – a wider view is required.

### **No rationale for decommissioning the Jeypore Street playground has created unnecessary angst for residents of Berhampore**

When a proposal of this nature is made, please put more effort into providing a rationale. No context or rationale provides a vacuum which creates distrust in organisations/institutions. Without information, idea such as the ulterior motive is to create carparks to accommodate those that may be lost on Adelaide to accommodate cyclelanes, etc – many ideas and theories emerge. My suggestion would be engage early, with honesty, seek views from as many people as possible.

### **Where is the voice of children in this whole process?**

My children have been very upset by the prospect of losing this park. My daughter, who is 8 years old plays with friends from around the Berhampore area most days. My son, who is 12 years old is upset from as the playground holds so many memories for him – he doesn't want other children to not have that same chance.

Every single person who has used this playground inherently has a strong emotional connection to it – this is where they have spent precious time with their children, grandchildren, nieces and nephews in those early but fleeting years. That transcends the cost of replacing swings every 20 years or so.

Thank you for your consideration of my submission.

## Submitter Details

First Name: Nicolette

Last Name: Levy

Street: 65 Waipapa Road

Suburb: Hataitai

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6021

Daytime Phone: 021684959

eMail: n.levy@xtra.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I oppose any change to the Alexandra Road play area (expect better signage so it's easier to find). It is a lovely original type playarea with lots of grass and room to kick a ball. We use it about once a month. Otherwise no objections to policy.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Jennifer

Last Name: Roy

Street: 94 Homebush Road

Suburb: Khandallah

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6035

Daytime Phone: (04) 4797715

Mobile: 0272097636

eMail: donandjennyroy@clear.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

A worthwhile publication in itself bringing awareness of Wellington's reserves, parks and open spaces. General direction to maintain and improve.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

In particular: Actions 1. To investigate track links from Homebush Park to Tyers Stream reserve during any future subdivision of land above Jarden Mile. 2. Investigate protection and/or acquisition of forest remnants and/or regenerating scrublands - North of Homebush Park as part of any future subdivision of this private land. 3. Investigate track link via Cashmere Park.

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Support any positive management of this reserve.

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Not familiar enough to comment generally but support the protection and enhancement of the biodiversity values of the Old Karori Road corridor and the contribution it makes to connectivity between Zealandia and Otari-Wilton's Bush.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Not familiar enough to comment.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Not familiar enough to comment on specific actions.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Not familiar enough to comment.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
-

Support or Oppose

Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park

---

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Not familiar enough to comment.

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

My support applies to actions to 1. support the development of a heritage park on Watts peninsula in conjunction with the crown and the development of an integrated track network at the northern end of the Peninsula. 2. look for opportunities to include large trees and pockets of native vegetation in all of the parks. 3. Work with Airways Corporation to protect the open space land at Palmer head. Not familiar to comment on other actions.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

I am very pleased with the possibility that the nearly 15 hectares. open space private land between Homebus h Park and Tyers Stream Reserve along the harbour escarpment , may be considered **399**

## Council acquisition as a public amenity

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes  
 No

### Comments

Identification of Privately Owned and Open Space Land. eg. There is text mention of the area between Homebush Park and Tyers Stream Reserve but is not even contained within the sector boundary on the map..

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

### Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

### Comments

---

### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### Submitter Details

First Name: Daniel

Last Name: Addington

Street: 53 Marewa Road

Suburb: Hataitai

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6021

Mobile: 0211366995

eMail: kiwiaddo@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer  Resident  Non-resident ratepayer  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward  Lambton Ward  Northern Ward  Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I do not know enough about the process for progressing the the draft plan to fully support or oppose the direction and objectives of the draft plan. I do have comments about Sector 6 (attached)

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

See attachment (Alexandra Road Play Area) In general I strongly support the retention and addition of green public space in Hataitai and oppose disposal of Alexandra Park Play Area. I tentatively support working with the Council to review use of this recreational space, but only if this entails enhancing the amenity and recreational value of the existing public green space.

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiri

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

## Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

## Comments

Please refer to document attached (Alexandra Road Play Area)

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Alexandra Park Play Area                |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Alexandra Park Play Area

I note that review of the use of this area is prioritised as number one in the list of actions for Sector 6 in the consultation document. In addition the following is noted about the play area.

Chapter 3 Sector 6

*Work with the local community to review the use of this reserve and the possible relocation of the play area. If alternative neighbourhood park space and play provision can be provided consider disposal.*

In general I strongly support the retention of green public space in Hataitai and oppose disposal of Alexandra Park Play Area. I tentatively support working with the Council to review use of the area, but only if this entails enhancing the amenity and recreational value of the existing public green space.

I have a two year old daughter, and we frequent the park to play on the playground equipment at least once a week. It also has spectacular views over the eastern bays and the south coast, and I often see children, teenagers and adults alike relaxing on the park benches. There is also a well worn path through the park from cyclists and walkers using the park as a more pleasant alternative to the footpath. This park is the only play area for a large portion of Hataitai and Roseneath, and as such is important for local families, so it is essential that this public green space is not disposed of.

Other important notes:

- It is a route for prams and bikes to avoid stairs when going from Alexandra Road to Marewa/Ariki/Hepara/Rakau Road
- The only sunny and flat area for quite a large area of Roseneath and Hataitai
- The only public playground for a large area of Roseneath and Hataitai
- Position away from the road attractive for parents of small children and toddlers
- Peaceful spot that is more secluded than the town belt.

This is another general comment the council has about the play area:

*Alexandra Road Play Area has poor street frontage, is hard to find and has poor public visibility and accessibility.*

There is definitely a need to improve the play area. Currently the Council only mows the grass at most once a month, and the play equipment is functional but well worn. Possible improvements include:

- Better signage on Alexandra road to attract users
- More attractive entrances on Alexandra and Marewa Road and perhaps a gritted path through the park for bikes and walkers
- Upgrade of playground equipment (which in turn should attract more users)
- Native plantings
- New usages which may include a community orchard or garden

I have asked neighbours about the park and all their comments have been positive and affirmative of the fact that they use the park regularly. Several have also said that they would like to contribute to helping plant native shrubs and trees with the Council's help and potentially in establishing a community orchard. I would be personally interested in investing time to improve and enhance the amenity of the park, and would be open to helping the Council initiate action with local users of the park.

Regards

Dan Addington

### Submitter Details

First Name: Gail

Last Name: Andrews

Street: 110A Wilton Road,, Wilton

Suburb: Wilton

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6012

Daytime Phone: 04 4726 627

eMail: gailandrews@xtra.co.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I like the emphasis on protecting and enhancing the natural character of reserve areas.

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

They appear to build on the considerable amount already achieved. I'd like to see some direct access from Wilton and another access point from Wadestown.

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I like the emphasis on enhancing the ecological links between the Town Belt, Otari-Wilton's Bush and Zealandia, especially Section 3.3.5 - Old Karori Road etc, Section 3.3.7 Albemarle Reserve. I'd like to see the Gloucester Street Reserve improved: it needs access from Wilton Road, visible **399**

signage, and a new bridge. It's a vital ecological link between Otari-Wilton's Bush and Te Ahumairangi Hill.

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
-

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

Safeguarding the Old Karori Road and adjacent area as an ecological corridor.

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the

draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. See [Appendix 2](#)

#### Comments

I endorse the proposed changes to the following areas: Philip Myers Park Lot 1 DP 22017 & Lot 52 DP 200 Blackbridge Road Reserve Lot 3 DP 90024 Wadestown Play Area Sec 1 SO 18448 Albemarle Road Reserve Lot 16 DP 2011, Lot 70-83 & Pt Lot 69 DP 2226, Lot 1 DP 10414, Lot 9 DP 10949 & Pt Sec 30 Karori District Trelissick Park Sec 1 SO 33736, Lot 3 DP 47382, Lot 5 DP 56284, Lot 1 DP 395824 Warwick Street Play Area Unformed legal road

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

#### Comments

---

#### Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Submitter Details

First Name: Phil

Last Name: Clatworthy

Street: 88 Mornington Road

Suburb: Brooklyn

City: Wellington

Country: New Zealand

PostCode: 6021

Mobile: 027 5565543

eMail: philip@clatworthy.net

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

I support the retention of the Vogelmorn bowling green for continued community use and a partnership use with the Vogelmorn hall. I strongly support the work and financial contribution the council has made to developing the mountain bike tracks through the Pol Hill and Aro Valley area. These are excellent recreational options to cater for the growing sport of mountain biking. They also contribute strongly to Wellington's growing reputation as a mountain bike tourist destination.

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiri

Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

## Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

## Comments

---

## Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

## Submitter Details

First Name: Belynda

Last Name: Jack

Organisation: Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club (KTSC)

On behalf of: KTSC Management Committee

Street: 55 Delhi Crescent

Suburb: Khandallah

City: Wellington

Country:

PostCode: 6035

Daytime Phone: 049387464

Mobile: 0272898608

eMail: ambj@clear.net.nz

Resident or Ratepayer:

Ratepayer     Resident     Non-resident ratepayer     Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

Eastern Ward     Lambton Ward     Northern Ward     Not indicated

Onslow-Western Ward     Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

I could     I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

I am     I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

Submitter

Agent

Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose

- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

Please see attached document re the description of the Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club (KTSC) in Section 3.1.1 Assessment of the network.

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

,

---

Attached Documents

| File  |
|---|
| Submission to the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan                   |

### **Submission to the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan**

I wish to refer to the description of the Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club in section 3.1.1 Assessment of the network.

It reads:- “.....The privately owned Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club is located in this area.”

I write on behalf of the Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club (KTSC) Management Committee to request that you modify the description of the club as the committee feels the current description does not adequately reflect the entire nature of the Club.

Some history: KTSC was first registered under the Friendly Societies’ Act in November 1899. As the original land was once a “gorse-ridden” paddock, it has taken the last 115 years to develop into the currently flourishing sporting facility, one of the largest in the Wellington area. A volunteer committee has always, and will continue to manage the club. Membership is open to all members of the community.

In recent years, the club management decided that it was time to future-proof the facility for the community and moved the ownership of the land and buildings into a registered charitable trust. Most not-for-profit organisations, like KTSC, rely on the membership fees, fund-raising and sometimes the generosity of funding organisations to maintain the facility to a high standard.

We request a modification to read at least:

“.....The Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club is located in this area.”

**Submitter Details**

First Name: Jamie

Last Name: Stewart

Organisation: Makara Peak Supporters

On behalf of: Our 400 members and 100,000 visitors annually

Street: 70 Chamberlain Rd

Suburb: Karori

City:

Country:

PostCode: 6012

Daytime Phone: +64226293621

Mobile: +64226293621

eMail: jamesbrianstewart@gmail.com

Resident or Ratepayer:

 Ratepayer   
  Resident   
  Non-resident ratepayer   
  Other

Which Community Board Area is your property in?

 Eastern Ward   
  Lambton Ward   
  Northern Ward   
  Not indicated

 Onslow-Western Ward   
  Southern Ward

Trade competition and adverse effects:

 I could   
  I could not

gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

 I am   
  I am not

directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that :

a. adversely affects the environment, and

b. does not relate to the trade competition or the effects of trade competitions.

Wishes to be heard:

 Yes

 I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location:

 February 2015 - Oral Hearings

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to:

 Submitter

 Agent

 Both

## Submission

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 1](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 2. Trelissick Park: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 2](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 3](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 4](#)

- Strongly oppose

- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

Please see detailed written submission.

---

Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 5](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 6](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

Support or Oppose

- Interest Party in Alexandra Road Park
- 

Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Nay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 7](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose

- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point: [See Chapter 3 - Sector 8](#)

- Strongly oppose
- Oppose
- Neither support nor oppose
- Support
- Strongly support

Why do you say this?

---

Support or Oppose

- Support
  - Oppose
- 

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?

- Yes
- No

Comments

---

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan? Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments. [See Appendix 2](#)

Comments

---

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to via the 'Your Supporting Documents' Tab.)

Comments

Please see written submission attached

---

Attached Documents

| File                                    |
|---|
| MPS Suburban Reserve Plan Submission    |
| Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |



Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park Supporters  
 C/O Chairperson  
 Jamie Stewart  
 70 Chamberlain Rd  
 Karori  
 jamesbrianstewart@gmail.com

## Submission of the Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park Supporters

### To the WCC Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

The Makara Peak Mountain Bike Supporters are a local community group with a membership of approximately 400 people. We work with Wellington City Council to manage the Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park with a goal to creating a “world class mountain bike park, with dual use tracks, in a restored native forest”. Our Mountain Bike Park attracts close to 100,000 visitors a year and is well known for its setting in a regenerating native forest, its founding environmental ethic and its contribution to cycling culture within Wellington.

We would like to submit the following all in regards to 3.4 Sector 4:

#### 3.4.1 Assessment of the Network

- The Supporters have existing Native Plantings on the reserve at 102 Hazelwood Avenue and adjacent road reserve. ~~As a bottom line t~~These plantings, which are on a steeper face, should be preserved to protect the character of this part of South Karori Rd as it switches from a suburban to a rural ~~n-urban to rural~~ landscape. There is little urban development on the steep face adjacent to the road for 200 metres before this point as you descend South Karori Road
- The Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park has an existing need for overflow car parking. We believe the reserve at 102 Hazelwood may be suitable as a sunny flat spot slightly above the valley floor. ~~It also ashas that h~~has a fantastic aspect over view of our stream restoration project. A small car park could be designed to include a significant planted area that would improve the narrow ecological corridor in this vicinity between Makara Peak and Zealandia. If a car park is not considered appropriate we believe the Reserve should be designated an Ecological link reserve and planted in native vegetation.

#### 3.4.2 Playgrounds

- The Supporters would like to see a greater sympathy towards “place” and “stories” exhibited in playground design. In the case of playgrounds adjacent to Makara Peak, particularly ~~that~~ the playground one situated on Allington Road which is adjacent to an exit to the Mountain

Bike Park, we would like to see cycling or nature themed play equipment or interpretation.  
We would be happy to work with the WCC in making this happen.

#### 3.4.4 Track Network

- The Supporters would like the plan to recognise the importance of Karori Park as a central open space that connects our community with each other and the open space around. The connection between Karori Park and surrounding roads should be improved for pedestrians and cyclists, particularly taking into regard the relocation of Mud Cycles to the Terawhiti Bowling Club site. ~~Karori Park's possible future placement~~ in a cycle network should also be provided for. There is a great need for a safe cycle route from Karori South to Karori Mall and the City. This may be provided ~~for by using from Makara Road,~~ via a Karori Park to ~~link Makara Road with~~ Fernlea Avenue (and then on to Ranelagh, Darwin, Friend, etc).
- The Supporters believe do not accept that the ecological link reserve at Chamberlain Rd is not too steep ~~to provide for~~ access as stated. This reserve is much less not as steep as than ~~some~~ other reserves that have access. There is potential for a dual use track through this reserve from Victory Ave to Darwin Street which could be part of a future cycle network and would also substantially shorten the walk between much of Karori West and the Karori Mall area/bus route improving suburban connectivity.
- The Supporters also note that the Chamberlain Rd reserve also currently has a substantial pest tree problem for which there might be a greater incentive to resolve if the reserve had increased usage and appreciation.
- The Supporters submit ~~than an additional action point should stipulate~~ that public access to the existing private tracks between South Karori Rd and South Makara Road should be negotiated. ~~It is a travesty very disappointing that t~~ The residents of New Zealand's biggest suburb should be are unable to follow their local stream to the sea, to do so is important to their sense of place. Resolution of this access issue would provide a family friendly walking and cycle route between Red Rocks and Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park.

#### 3.4.5 Ecology and Biodiversity

- The Supporters recognise the important ecological connection that Kaiwharawhara stream provides between Zealandia and Otari Wilton Bush. We submit that the draft plan does not go far enough and that ~~given its limited utility as a sports field,~~ Appleton Park should be progressively replanted as native forest. As well as the ecological benefits, the forest would in time would provide an attractive and historically appropriate native belt between Wellington City and Karori.

#### 3.4.6 Community Groups and partnerships

- The Supporters endorse the developments at the former Terawhiti Bowling Club site, particularly the proposed lease of the site to a Cycling cycling Shopshop. It is crucial to

Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park and our local cycling community that there is a cycle shop close to [Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park](#) ~~the park~~ to provide cycle rental and servicing. [We hope there will be more community uses possible on this site](#)

:

- The Supporters are also keenly behind the development of the proposed Grade 2 cycling and walking track connecting to Karori Park. The Supporters are actively investigating how we can contribute to the further development of this track in [the](#) adjacent Outer Green Belt Reserve, and its connection to the network of tracks in Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park.
- The Supporters are exploring to what degree we would like to be involved in the management of the mountain bike tracks and reserve land surrounding the Karori Park fields. The integration of Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park with this area would arguably be a big step towards our “World Class” aspirations. Integration would provide us with a staging area for big events, access to facilities (including a café, bike shop and changing sheds), it would extend our range of tracks so that we have tracks for all levels of rider, it would raise our profile within the wider Karori Community and it would provide a boost to our visitor numbers. We would like the plan wording to reflect the possibility of this occurring.

In regard to my earlier email message, due to an oversight on my part, I inadvertently omitted to add that in the event of an oral hearing, I wish to be heard. My apologies for this.

Thank you, Stan Andis

**36 Ahuriri Street  
Strathmore Park  
Wellington 6022**

26<sup>th</sup> November, 2014

**Wellington City Council  
P.O. Box 2199  
Wellington 6140**

Attention: Rebecca Ramsay – Reserves Planner

**cc Capacity Infrastructure Services Ltd  
Private Bag 39084  
Wellington Mail Centre, 5045**

**Attention: Anna Hector – Engineer**

## **SUBMISSION – Suburban Reserves Management Plan Section 3.8.2 - Playgrounds**

Dear Rebecca,

Further to the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan I submit the following for your consideration.

I have also enclosed a copy of a 'Clearwater' Newsletter #8 dated August 1996, in a bid to draw your attention to the history of the Nuku Street Playground.

I wish to emphasise that I am writing this submission as an individual Strathmore Park resident. I am currently a member of the Moa Point Wastewater Treatment Plant Community Liaison Group (CLG).

I have been a member of the CLG from virtually its inception in 1994.

This submission is not the opinion of the GLG, and is not intended to reflect the opinions of the Group in any way.

The Wellington City Council devoted a sum of \$1.25 million to be dedicated toward Environmental Enhancements in the Strathmore Park, Lyall Bay and Miramar locations after Moa Point was selected as the site to treat Wellington's raw sewage.

The site at Rangitatau Reserve was also selected for development.

It should be noted that futuristic plans of the Nuku Street play area were extensive, but budget constraints prohibited most of the ideas.

At the time of construction Tairoa Street playground and Monorgan Road Playground were not developed as they currently stand.

I am personally astonished that an opinion has been made that Nuku Street Playground is recommended to be phased out. There is no basis from which this decision is apparent.

***I would respectfully request that if a qualified survey of some kind has been undertaken by Council from which this decision has been reached, it should be made available.***

I would further state that consideration by the Council has not taken account of the background for the placement of Nuku Street Playground.

To this end it is my considered view that prior to any decision being made on the future of the Nuku Street play ground, the Moa Point CLG should be fully consulted and be party to the decision making process prior to any conclusion being reached.

It should be noted that Capacity Infrastructure Services Ltd has been included in this submission as this organisation facilitates the public consultation process for the Moa Point Wastewater Treatment Plant of the Wellington City Council.

Yours faithfully,

Stan Andis



Aerial view of Moa Point construction site extending to barge working on outfall trench  
*John Cheese Photography*

## Start on Next Phases of Project

A start has been made on three more sections of the Clearwater Project which will give Wellington a state of the art treatment system in 1998 and clean up our southern coast:

- Dredging is underway in Cook Strait for the 1.2m diameter outfall pipe which will be pulled into place early next year.
- The outfall pipes are being assembled in 'strings' alongside a launch ramp on the shore at Moa Point.
- Excavations have started inland at the Southern Landfill on the site of the sludge treatment plant.

# Further Developments

## Dredging Underway in Cook Strait

## Outfall Begins

### In addition:

- Construction of the building for the Western Treatment Plant is well underway.
- A tender has been let for playground landscaping and new equipment in Strathmore as part of \$1.25m environmental enhancement package for the South Eastern suburbs.

Dredging operations have begun off Moa Point on the next stage of the Clearwater Project which will provide Wellington with a top quality Wastewater Treatment Plant.

A barge is currently working offshore during the day to excavate the trench where the 1.8km outfall pipe will be pulled into place after the New Year. The outfall pipe will eventually be buried for its full length in the trench.

A temporary inshore jetty is being built as well so the trench can be dug through the waves to join with the offshore section. A steel sheet dam will also be installed to limit wave action.

Assembly has begun on the outfall pipe at Moa Point.

A 160 metre ramp sloping into Cook Strait has been formed for the assembly line where sections of the pipe are being welded together ready for launching into the sea after the New Year.

Assembly is an intricate process. Sections of concrete-lined steel pipe are manufactured to stringent specifications in Auckland and delivered to Wellington by truck.

Each 10m section is carefully welded to another to form a pair of pipes. Every weld is x-rayed on site at Moa Point to check there are no faults. When the quality of the weld is confirmed, the inside joint is protected with concrete while the outer is wrapped in anti corrosion tape. The pair of pipes is then weight-coated in concrete and immersed in seawater so its buoyancy can be measured.

As the welds on each pair of pipes are passed, they're moved along the assembly ramp and joined with other pairs to form a giant 'string' which measures 160m long. When each 'string' is complete, it's moved aside on the ramp and assembly of the next 'string' begins.

When finally pulled into place, the outfall will be 1.8 km long, almost the same length as the adjacent runway at Wellington International Airport.

## Noise Tests

Tests are being held to monitor noise levels from the barge working on the outfall trench. From time to time, activities are being continued overnight so that the sound of the dredging can be measured onshore.

Sub contractor Candac Perry Joint Venture is working to minimise any noise from the barge. It's important that all preparation work - including the trench for the outfall - is finished before February so the pipe pull can be done during calm weather. Candac Perry will work around the clock on some of the off shore excavation and during the pipe pull - so reduction of noise is being addressed now.

Local residents with any concerns about noise tests should phone the Hot-line **499 2324**.

## Site Works Begin for Sludge Plant

Bulk excavations started last month on the site for the sludge treatment plant at Carey's Gully at the Southern Landfill. A pipeline running across the southern part of the city will deliver diluted sludge from Moa Point to the Southern Landfill for de-watering. The final method of disposal will be settled by Wellington City Council later this year. Meanwhile Anglian Water International (NZ) Ltd is building a treatment plant and two holding tanks at the Landfill, as well as a soil filter and a small water reservoir.

## Western Plant Progress

Despite last month's heavy rain, progress on concrete work at the Western Treatment Plant has been good. Eight tanks are finished and the first four have been water-tested. Installation of the first equipment from overseas begins in mid-September. The treatment plant will begin operating 12 months afterwards.

## Playground Improvements

A new playground is being developed at the corners of Nuku and Raukawa Streets with the recent planting of five mature pohutukawa trees from Wellington Cathedral and Wellington Hospital. They were previously due for the axe until some quick action by the Environmental Enhancement Project Team fast tracked the start of the playground project in time for the trees to be moved.

The new play area and landscaping will be completed for neighbourhood children to play on this Spring. The playground will have over 20 activities including climbing frames, a flying fox, a swing bridge, a wave slide and a separate area for toddlers to play.

This is the second contract to be let in the Strathmore area under the environmental enhancement fund. The first contract was for decorative rock and stone work and seating at the Wahine memorial at Palmer Head. A total of \$1.25m has been allocated to offset the impact of the project. The fund is one percent of the capital cost of the project and representatives from the Community Liaison Group have defined how the fund will be allocated.

Watch this space for news of further community enhancement projects!

## Questions from the Hot Line

Q: How long is the temporary jetty?

A: It extends 208 m into Cook Strait from the mean tide mark.

Q: How big are the outfall pipes?

A: The external diameter of each pipe is 1265 mm.

Q: When will the treatment plant be finished at Moa Point?

A: The Clearwater Project will be fully operational in September 1998.

## Further Information about Clearwater

Details of forthcoming events relating to the project will be advised via this regular Clearwater Newsletter to householders in the Southern, Eastern and Western wards. Inquiries can be made by phone to **499 2324**.

## Project Progress



Contract signed Feb 1995

0%

40%

100%



Protecting the Environment for Future Generations

**From:** [Dave Netherclift](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Park playarea  
**Date:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 8:13:24 p.m.

---

Hello

We live directly over the road from the Alexandra Road play area. (We live at #12 Alexandra Road).

Our two boys have literally grown up on this play area, and have spent hundreds and hundreds of hours playing football, using the swings and other equipment located there. My younger son's love of football stems from the hours we have spent kicking the ball near the little goal at the South end. When the boys were very small, we used to suggest to them that a dragon had taken up residence in one of the see saws, and for years afterward they regarded that particular seesaw with considerable consternation and suspicion. A few years ago, I built a wooden trolley, and both boys love to shoot down the steep concrete drive which leads to the grassy area at the bottom. They still do.

Our whole family would be devastated if this area ceased to be used for public recreation.

While we have always regarded the park as an extension of our own section, we are aware that it does get well used by many other residents in the area. It may not be the most sophisticated playground in terms of equipment or maintenance, but it is still loved, used and enjoyed.

Please do not look to change its use.

Kind regards  
David and Nina Netherclift (and Sam and Ben)

To: Wellington City Council

From: Highland Park Progressive Association

## **SUBMISSION ON DRAFT SUBURBAN RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN 2014**

### Our Interests

The Highland Park Progressive Association is a local residents' association. One of our key objectives is to support local parks in our community. We have a strong interest and key supporting role in:

- Fort Buckley
- Trellissick Park
- Anne Street Trig (with Waterworks and not covered by plan).

In addition, local residents are involved with:

- Phillip Meyers Park through the Village Green Trust
- Otari Park and Wilton Bush (not covered by plan).

In addition, Te Ahumairangi, while not covered by this plan, is highly valued by the community. Of the large parks, it's the one easiest to access on foot by most residents in the community (even if further than a 10 minute walk for many in Highland Park).

Furthermore, many of our residents look out over Khandallah, Ngaio, Crofton Downs, and Kaiwharawhara (including the reclamation and ferry terminal).

### General Objectives and Direction

Highland Park Progressive association sees the provision and maintenance of parks and recreation facilities as a core role for local council that should not be diminished. We generally support the broad objectives and direction set out in the plan. We see discussing the wider central city area in one place as useful. Specific comments and concerns are outlined below.

### Community Groups and partnerships

Working with community groups is good. However, it should not become a mechanism for reducing the relative resources committed by the city in supporting parks, reserves, and associated recreation opportunities.

### Priority for Trellissick Park

We support Trellissick Park receiving its own focus within the plan.

The main issue we have is that while the park adjoins with Highland Park, in practice there is no access to the park from Highland Park. The closest access is Hannover Street which is some distance for most residents of Highland Park. Most residents would expect to drive, if they wished to use the park. We believe investigating options to improve access from this part of the suburb would be consistent with a number of policies and objectives of the Suburban Reserves Management Plan and other Wellington Plans and should be a priority. While the Oban Street Access appears the easiest as there is already a right of way, it is probably not the only option. For example, there may be other options that could be pursued with Kiwi Rail and local residents (purchasing a new right of way as distinct from land may be feasible).

While not part of the current management plan for a range of reasons we understand, the Association would be interested in the Council remaining open to investigating future options which would allow access to the Kaiwharawhara Stream mouth and the Harbourfront as part of further development of Trellissick Park or a new coastal park.

### Sector 3: Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn

Consistent with the point made above, many parts of Highland Park do not have easy access to either green spaces or the waterfront. The most significant space available to our residents in this part of the sector is Fort Buckley. Our association has worked with the city to develop this Reserve. In recent years, there has been a focus on improving access and providing opportunities for people to use it for scenic and recreation purposes (a tables and various benches). Fort Buckley is primarily a Cultural and Heritage Reserve and as such is classified appropriately. We also recognise that the site does require significant maintenance. The Association has taken on a role in keeping it accessible to the public through basic maintenance. There are, however, areas where improvements could be made that the council could support such as changing parts of the track to incorporating rises/steps in some places which would make the site more accessible for a wider range of people.

In addition, we would recommend that the Council keep an open mind about further developments in this space in the future. Historically it was accessible from the Hutt Road. While steep, that is not unusual for tracks and parks, in the Wellington region. In the future, it may also form a link to potential developments in Kaiwharawhara and/or the harbour front.

### Large Tree Policy

The objectives and implications as it relates to this plan were not very clear, and therefore, it was not obvious whether we should have a view. The management of trees is often an area of dispute between neighbours and that is expected to apply also in the case of reserves, including road reserves. Large mature trees are a beautiful addition to many neighbourhoods and for walkways, etc. However, as the trees grow they can also change the environment adversely for some residents – blocking out sun and views – that they have become accustomed to. We expect that how to balance different people’s interests will need to be managed on a case by case basis.

### Oral Submission

We would appreciate the opportunity to make a short oral submission.

Contact:

Elizabeth Knopf  
Eknopf@xtra.co.nz  
473 3989

Or

Highland Park Association  
c/o Valerie Norton  
97 Barnard St  
Wadestown Wellington

hppa@actrix.co.nz

**From:** [Zanna Every-Palmer](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra road play area  
**Date:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 8:59:30 p.m.

---

We understand you are reviewing the future of Alexandra Road play area for play and outdoor recreation. We love this park. It is one of the most beautiful spaces in Wellington. Our children go there almost every day.

Please retain it.

The Every-Palmer family

**From:** Lynette Merry [mailto:merry.hume@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 26 November 2014 4:17 p.m.  
**To:** Councillor Paul Eagle  
**Subject:** seatoun park playground

Save the park playground. It is in the main Seatoun park where there is variety of sports for young and old and siblings play at the park while adults participate in sport knowing their children are within a confined playground within visibility. My children often stopped off at the playground from school and when the playgroup was run out of the soccer clubrooms, the playground was well utilized. The park on the foreshore is exposed - this was the reason why the kindergarten also left the foreshore so it isn't as well suited for all weather.

Regards Lynette

**From:** [Joanne Leggett](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Rd Park Roseneath  
**Date:** Thursday, 27 November 2014 12:01:45 p.m.

---

I live in Marewa Rd and the park was one of the reasons we moved into this area. My children who are now grown spent every hour they could at this park on the swings, playing cricket etc. This park, when and if I have grandchildren would be used in the same way. I see cars come into our street children pile out and go to this park. We have young children next door and down the road and they all come to use this park. There is not enough of these areas available in Roseneath or Wellington on the whole and as a rate payer I would be extremely annoyed if this Park was taken away. It is used by many people and is a great area for people to run around for exercise and just sit to take in the view. It has been there for many many years and I just don't understand why it is looking to change!!!!

Joanne Leggett

**From:** [Puspa Dayal](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** SEATOUN PARK PLAYGROUND  
**Date:** Thursday, 27 November 2014 5:44:00 p.m.

---

I wish to make a submission to save Seatoun Park playground.  
This park is used by many children because the Waitangi playground  
nice as it is , it is very windy on the beachfront and this area is more protected.  
I use it with my grandchildren often.  
What will it be replaced by?More Grass!!!  
If anything it should be upgraded with some more exciting play equipment.  
Once the area is constructed there is not much expense to keep it running.  
So please keep the Seatoun park playground.  
Puspa Dayal  
79 Monro St  
Seatoun  
Wellington

**From:** [Duncan & Natalie Clausen](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Re: Future of Alexander Road Play Area  
**Date:** Thursday, 27 November 2014 11:15:46 p.m.

---

To whom it may concern,

This playgroup is vital to the children of this neighbourhood. This is a high density neighborhood and any outdoor living areas are steeply sloping with retaining walls and fall from height hazards. The park offers a safe playspace within easy walking distance.

I believe the park is however largely under utilised because it lies hidden. My children love to play there when other children are there (children attract children!). We need to attract the children to the park, I think signage and a bit of a facelift (new equipment, layout etc) will attract people to the park.

Things that need to be address to enhance the value of the facility:

- The access to the park is poor with shared driveway arrangement (not ideal for pedestrians),
- Signage to the park is non existent ?
- Some more play equipment would be welcome (a climbing web, flying fox, trampoline).The play area could accommodate more variety- of equipment, surfaces for more variety in activities.

Regards

Natalie Clausen  
2 Robieson Street  
Roseneath 6011  
Wellington  
dclausen@xtra.co.nz  
04 3842735

**From:** [Sandra Jackson](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground  
**Date:** Friday, 28 November 2014 12:13:25 p.m.

---

This amenity should be upgraded and remain open. It is a useful facility for little ones, allowing spectators watching sport at the ground knowing the kids are safely occupied and happy.

Why remove a used, wanted facility?

Sandra M Jackson

**SUBMISSION ON DRAFT SUBURBAN RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN, OCTOBER 2014**

**FROM CRESWICK VALLEY RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION**

**CONTACT PERSON: Jenny Boshier, 68 Creswick Terrace, Northland Wellington 6012.**

**Email [jenny.boshier@xtra.co.nz](mailto:jenny.boshier@xtra.co.nz)**

I am making this submission on behalf of the Creswick Valley Residents' Association (CVRA).

**SUBMISSION**

This submission will provide comments on the relevant sections of the draft Plan.

Creswick Valley Residents Association has an interest in the following reserves: Old Karori Road reserve, the Chaytor Street reserve, the Creswick Terrace Play Area, Ian Galloway Park and the Albermarle Reserve. All of these reserves are located within the Kaiwharawhara catchment and contribute to the amenity values of the Creswick Valley, overlooked by parts of Karori, Northland and Wilton.

**Chapter 1 Introduction**

In section 1.4, the statement is made that “retaining flexibility of use and providing for multiple values in each space needs to be a key attribute of all reserves to maximize the value of each space”.

We would submit that for some reserves, the attributes of ecology and connectivity will be of higher priority than flexibility of use.

We recommend that the statement above be augmented to state that for those reserves where connectivity is a key attribute, there would not be the same level of flexibility of use that other reserves may have.

In addition, CVRA values open spaces for their undeveloped character and that attribute should be an important part of landscape values of reserves.

**Chapter 2 Objectives and Policies**

In general the objectives and policies for reserves look sensible and practicable. Comments on some policies follow.

**Policy 2.1.1** Protect and enhance corridors of vegetation to provide visual coherence and unifying themes across the landscape.

CVRA agrees that focusing on the connectedness of ecosystems and enhancing the ecology of individual reserves (p9 Summary Document) is of vital concern to the city and should be strongly reflected in the proposed actions in this draft Plan and in the day-to day management of each relevant reserve.

We also consider that the policy should refer to corridors of open space as well as to corridors of vegetation.

**Policy 2.1.2** The Council will work with developers to establish reserves that recognize significant landscape and amenity values and contribute to a wider landscape connectedness and coherence.

The policy is laudable but there are some real constraints as to whether reserves can be established without firstly, a system of early warning from Council's planning teams to Council's reserves planners that such an opportunity may exist. Council planners do not seem to have given effect to any of the "Future Initiatives" published by Council in 2004 for potential new or added reserves.

Secondly, it requires a "willing" developer to work with local communities and with Council and to appreciate the value of the vegetation on their land, and the value of adjacent reserves of regional or local significance.

The policy should be amended to read "communities and developers" to identify and establish reserves....."

Thirdly, developers may allege that the vegetation on a particular piece of land is of no value and can be removed, whereas the ecological function of such vegetation can be significant and can "buffer" an adjacent reserve.

If Council is serious about implementing this policy, we submit that early consultation with communities and developers is required and where regionally significant vegetation with connectedness values are identified, then a developer is required to seek expert advice in order to establish a new reserve and to consult with local communities and with Council.

## **Chapter 3**

### **Section 3.3.3 Dog exercise area in Ian Galloway Park**

There is a proposal to relocate the dog exercise area in Ian Galloway Park to the adjoining larger training area to the north.

Although CVRA supports the relocation of the dog exercise in principle, in practice, however, drainage at this site needs extensive work before the area is suitable for a dog exercise area.

In addition, Council should investigate the provision of a pedestrian crossing from the residential side of Curtis Street to the Park side in the vicinity of the relocated dog exercise area, for the safety of residents and their dogs.

As the draft Reserves Plan envisages that Karori residents would also use the relocated dog exercise area, provision of additional car parking on the western side of the road would be required. However, the provision of parking will need to be considered with some care, given the parking requirements for regional BMX events so that the safety of all park users and local traffic is not compromised and any negative impacts on local amenity values are avoided.

The CVRA would be interested in contributing to the detailed design of the dog exercise area in due course.

### **Section 3.3.5 Ecology and biodiversity**

#### **Old Karori Road Reserve**

The CVRA has taken a particular interest in the Old Karori Road reserve and the potential for this reserve to be compromised by an application by a developer to fill the valley adjacent to the reserve.

The Wildlands Report (Ecological Assessment of 55-85 Curtis Street Stage Two, prepared for the Wellington City Council, November 2012) emphasizes the tenuous nature of the connectivity corridor between Zealandia and Otari-Wilton's Bush at the 55-85 Curtis Street site that is adjacent to the Old Karori Road reserve.

The proposal to remove much of the vegetation on the western escarpment of the 55-85 Curtis Street site would, if granted, have a significant effect on the Old Karori Road reserve by opening up the vegetation to sun and wind, thus affecting the glow worm colonies that are present in the seepage wetlands.

The relevant action: "Protect and enhance the biodiversity values of the Old Karori Road corridor and the contribution it makes to connectivity between Zealandia and Otari-Wilton's Bush", is insufficient in CVRA's view and should be strengthened to include protecting the buffer vegetation on the western escarpment as well.

The CVRA urges the re-classification of this area is progressed from legal road to a reserve as a Council priority. It is 26 years since the road was stopped and the area planted. Given the regionally significant ecological values of this area, greater protection of this actual reserve is urgently needed.

### **Section 3.3.7 Community groups and partnerships**

#### **Albermarle Reserve**

The CVRA supports the action in this section to work with the local community and adjacent schools to restore the native vegetation in Albermarle Reserve.

The CVRA also supports the re-classification of parts of Albermarle Reserve to Scenic B, as a priority action, to better reflect the restoration of native vegetation and the landscape values of this reserve.

#### **Creswick Terrace Play Area**

The CVRA has been instrumental in planting native vegetation on the bank of the Creswick Terrace Play Area so that, in time, the bank will be stabilized and will enhance the reserve's current values.

There is a proposed action to provide a second point of access from higher up on Creswick Terrace to improve access and better connect the park to the local walking route network.

CVRA does not support this proposed action. A set of steps would be costly to build and save perhaps 3 minutes of walking to the Play Area.

### **Section 3.4.5 Ecology and biodiversity**

#### **Chaytor Street Reserve**

Although not mentioned in the text, the Chaytor Street reserve is a critical connectivity link between Zealandia and Otari-Wilton’s Bush. The CVRA endorses the statement in the draft Reserves Plan that

“Protecting and enhancing opportunities for ecological connectivity in the spaces between them [Zealandia and Otari-Wilton’s Bush] is essential.”

The CVRA supports the reclassification of the Chaytor Street reserve to Scenic B to better reflect the ecological and connectivity values of this reserve in this context.

The CVRA would also support the classification of the western escarpment above Appleton Park which is contiguous with this reserve, to Scenic B to protect the connectivity values of Appleton Park.

We consider both these reclassifications as high priority actions for the Council.

**From:** [Nick](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground  
**Date:** Saturday, 29 November 2014 2:13:04 p.m.

---

I'm writing to make a submission to the council regarding Seatoun Park playground.

I strongly oppose the council's decision to close the playground.

My daughter and son are frequent users of the playground and I feel it would be detrimental to not only them, but all the children of our community that use this facility. In a time when we are looking to encourage activity in our children, playgrounds play an integral role in motivating them to play. It is also an enclosed playground which is fantastic for young children.

I think it is a testimony to the community that even in the state of disrepair that the playground currently is in, that it is still used so much. Not only should it remain open, but it should be given regular maintenance to keep it to the same standard as other playgrounds in the area.

I cannot recall another time a playground has been closed in an area my family have been living.

The bottom line is this; who on earth could think that closing a playground is a good thing?

It is about as 'un-kiwi' as you can get. It goes against everything that I thought we, as a country, like to think of ourselves as being.

Many thanks,

Nick O'Halloran

**From:** [Sharp](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground  
**Date:** Saturday, 29 November 2014 4:43:47 p.m.

---

Hello

The fact that this council is wanting to close any playgrounds in an eastern suburbs which is a family orientated area is completely ludicrous.

They should actually be spending rate payers money in providing more playgrounds instead of wasting it on numerous one off events that they think are fashionable or may (?) have public appeal and spend money without any hesitation.

They have let this playground run down over the years without any maintenance or upgrade, and now that seems a good reason to close it. How short sighted that is.

That whole park is the hub of sport and family activity and vital to the local families and children and visitors to the area.

Build less cycle ways and keep our existing community facilities maintained so the young kiddies can have fun going to the park while the older ones who play sport on the park.

The WCC should be ashamed of themselves for even thinking this way.

Support suburban communities !!!!!!!!

Support families !!!!!!!!

Support the little ones !!!!!

Regards

Dale Sharp (Grandfather)

14 Monro St

Seatoun

**From:** [John Dunn](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Submission on the review of Alexandra Road Play Area  
**Date:** Saturday, 29 November 2014 5:43:58 p.m.

---

We live in 20 Ariki Road Hataitai and our property is adjacent to the Alexandra Road playground. Our view is that Council should retain this play ground. It is used frequently by families and people of all ages - as this is the only flat, grass playing surface in the area. Even the local school - Hataitai primary school has no grass.

An important value of Council is "to create valued experiences that grow healthy communities and healthy environments. And also to increase participation in sport and recreation"

The playground at Alexandra Road helps fulfill these objectives.

Our strong view is that Council should retain this important area of open space.

John and Catherine Dunn

20 Ariki Road  
Hataitai  
Wellington

021 453 316

**From:** [Larna Harding](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road Play Area  
**Date:** Sunday, 30 November 2014 1:53:55 p.m.

---

Hello

I am writing to advise you of our objection to the possibility of our local park being removed. This park is utilised by most families around here as most of the homes in the area do not have a lot of outdoor space or flat land. We frequently visit this park for picnics, sports, catch up with friends. There is no where else in the immediate vicinity to do this.

Please do not close our park.

Thanks  
Larna

Submitted by: Peter Reimann  
 On behalf of: Trelissick Park Group  
 c/- 51 Heke Street  
 Ngaio  
 Wellington 6035  
 Ph: 04 938 9602

email: [peter.reimann@paradise.net.nz](mailto:peter.reimann@paradise.net.nz)

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission.

Our submission is as attached.

We do not wish to make an oral submission.

Regards,

Peter Reimann

(Trelissick Park Group)

## **WCC Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014 - Comments from Trelissick Park Group - 30 November 2014**

**Additions**

**Deletions**

**Comments**

### **1.5 The planning context – key guiding policies and plans**

*(From bottom of p 7)*

#### **Open Spaces and outdoor recreation opportunities are close to where people live and work**

*Review the provision of open spaces in suburban areas based on guidelines of 600 metres or a 10-minute walk to one or more neighbourhood park, playspace, or other outdoor recreation opportunity such as a track link.*

#### **Develop and enhance well-located park spaces as local destinations that provide a range of activities and experiences**

*In consultation with communities, develop, review and implement suburban reserve network plans to:*

- *identify priority parks for investment*
- *ensure that frequently used spaces provide high quality amenities and activities for local communities (eg shelter, toilets and eating areas)*
- *identify spaces for alternative uses (eg for kick-about spaces, community gardens etc)*
- *ensure a wide range of recreational opportunities on our beaches and waterfront.*

#### **Complete the track network with a priority on connecting communities and open spaces, and providing short walking and cycling routes (where appropriate) and transport connections.**

Leasing to nearby property owners does not appear to be covered in this section - eg leasing of the garages on Ngaio Gorge Road on road reserve. Note these do not appear to be used for cars, which was a condition of the lease.

### **1.6 Reserve classification**

(From bottom of p 10)

**Review of reserve classification:** All of the parks and reserves included in this plan have had their reserve status reviewed. This involved identifying the primary use or purpose of each reserve and matching this use to one of seven “classifications”. The seven classifications are defined in the Reserves Act as scenic<sup>5</sup>, recreation, historic, scientific, nature, local purpose and government purpose. Government purpose and nature reserves are outside the scope of the management role of the Council and scientific reserve is rarely used by local authorities so those classifications are not relevant in this particular process.

What would be the classification for the public land on the northern edge of the reclamation area north of the Kaiwharawhara estuary (managed by DOC)?

### 2.1.1 Objectives

- Protect the natural character of reserve areas to maintain the unique landscape of the suburban areas between Khandallah and Miramar.
- Protect the natural character of the suburban reserves recognising the value it has in defining the character and identity of Wellington City and the different suburbs and the contribution it makes to the wellbeing of residents.
- Protect and enhance corridors of vegetation to provide visual coherence and unifying themes across the landscape.
- Provide for large trees as an essential component of the suburban environment.
- Protect and enhance riparian vegetation to provide maintain integrity of waterways and enhance their ecological values.
- Encourage the covenanting of private land.

### 2.1.2 Policies

#### Natural environment

- Sector plans will identify specific landscape characteristics and values associated with each area to be enhanced, maintained and/or protected.
- The values of existing trees and vegetation on suburban reserves (including heritage trees and large trees generally) will be identified and managed to retain a tall tree framework where appropriate. Sector plans identify important vegetation that needs to be retained and/or replanted.
- The Council will (so far as possible) meaning unclear protect the existing character of the ridgelines, hill tops, permanent and ephemeral waterways and other significant landscape features using all appropriate means, including Reserve Contributions, land acquisition, Reserves Act classification and covenanting.
- The Council will work with developers to establish reserves that recognise significant landscape and amenity values and contribute to a wider landscape connectedness and coherence. Assurance is needed that the Reserve Contribution goes into establishing extra reserve areas, not just a monetary transaction.
- The Council will engage with landowners and communities in the protection and enhancement of landscape and amenity values of reserve areas (and other Council-owned and managed land) and private land. Encourage the covenanting of private land to enhance ecological corridors and increase buffering adjacent to existing reserves.
- The Council will discourage encroachments.
- The effects of vegetation removal, maintenance and new planting on the following values will be considered on a project-by-project basis to guide management decisions:
  - a. enjoyment and interaction with nature and the outdoors

- b. views to and from the particular reserve
- c. diversity of landscape aesthetic and pattern
- d. retention of a tall tree (and large tree) framework for landscape, ecological and human wellbeing reasons
- e. protecting heritage tree groupings
- f. ecology at a site scale, community scale and citywide scale
- g. land and soil health, and stability
- h. supporting outdoor recreation opportunities
- i. provision of shade and shelter
- j. mitigation of effects of buildings on and around the suburban reserves network (eg screen them, integrate them into landscape or reduce bulk and scale). Incorporate water sensitive urban design principles to minimise effects of stormwater run-off.
- k. protection of ecological values of waterways and associated riparian zones.

### **Built environment**

*(5th bullet point)*

- All development will be located and designed to protect existing landscape features and established vegetation. Appropriate form, scale, materials and colour scheme will be used to integrate development into the landscape. How strongly will "all development" apply (thinking of the removal of buffering for Huntleigh Park from developments allowed on adjacent bush areas off Heke Street Huntleigh Park Way and Thatcher Crescent)?

*(8th bullet point)*

- Soft engineering approaches will be used as a preference, for example swales and planted berms are preferred to piped stormwater and retaining walls. Development should be designed in accordance with the WCC Water Sensitive Urban Design Guide.

### **2.1.3 City scale – landscape character and coherence**

*(Last para)*

The harbour's edge follows Wellington's main fault, a very distinctive geological feature given emphasis by the steep escarpment rising up to the skyline. This 'hard edge' is a defining feature of the harbour and city. These fault-scarp and coastal cliffs and the Miramar Peninsula and south coast beaches are important components of the city's landscape. What about the reclamation north of the Kaiwharawhara Estuary (man-made)?

### **2.1.4 Community scale**

*(2nd para)*

The patterns of development and its density are defined by, and therefore reflect, the land form. In older suburbs, developed when engineering was more constrained and perhaps a greater modesty prevailed, houses are less dominating and the 'space left over' has been colonised by native vegetation. There is a sense of integration; development that accommodates rather than dominates nature. More recent development has been less generous and accommodating in this regard. Road development cuts deep scars across the faces of steeper hills, and structures dominate. Extensive landform change occurs through large-scale earthworks. Areas of hard surfacing and larger housing footprints often leave little space for people to plant trees and shrubs, or for nature to simply re-invade. Council policy and trends towards intensifying built development will have an impact on the resultant landscape and the associated waterways at a community level.

### **2.2.1 Objectives**

*(7th bullet point)*

- Complete suburban track networks with a priority on connecting communities and open spaces, and providing short walking and cycling loops (where appropriate) and transport connections.

### 2.2.5 Tracks

The network in the suburban areas has developed mainly to serve individual reserves, rather than link the reserve network together. The major tracks and walkways through this area identified in the Open Space Access Plan are:

- **The Sanctuary to Sea Track** which runs from Karori Sanctuary, now called Zealandia, through Otari-Wilton's Bush and Trelissick Park to enter towards Wellington Harbour at Kaiwharawhara. The Sanctuary to Sea Track does not go as far as Wellington Harbour.

### 2.3.1 Objectives

(5th bullet point)

- To incorporate opportunities for biodiversity enhancement in any development plans across all park categories to maximise diversity of parks values and use of the suburban open space. To incorporate opportunities for biodiversity enhancement in any developments, reserves and suburban open spaces to maximise diversity.

### 2.4 Culture and history

This plan highlights the key historical values of the suburban reserves between Khandallah and Miramar. While many reserves have no visible heritage items or obvious heritage significance, they do have their own 'story' about how they came to be public open space. When shared, these stories can add to the reserve's perceived value and enhance a sense of community and stewardship for local residents and users of the space. Within this section, some mention is needed of the Port Nicholson Block Deed of Settlement, see Appendix to these comments and

<http://nz01.terabyte.co.nz/ots/DocumentLibrary/Wellington-DocumentsSchedule-signeddeed.pdf>

### 2.4.3 Important cultural and historical reserves and features

(Bottom of p 28)

#### Trelissick Park Magazine Store

References to the Trelissick Park Magazine Store are as follows: The Heritage Team doesn't have any information on the Trelissick Park Magazine Store but you can read about it on

Capital Defence <http://capitaldefence.orconhosting.net.nz/prfiles/pre1930/kaiwarra1.htm>.

Onslow Historical Society publications:

Julie Bremmer, "Kaiwharawhara Powder Magazine", *The Onslow Historian*, Vol 14, 1984.

Steven White, "Kaiwharawhara Powder Magazines 1880-2005", *The Onslow Historian*, Vol 35, Nos 1 & 2, 2005.

Chris Cochran, *Kaiwharawhara Magazine Trelissick Park, Wellington, Conservation Report*, prepared for Wellington City Council, May 1998.

Information board at the site

### 3.1 Maps 1 and 2

Unformed legal roads are shown, but should be designated in the Key.

#### 3.1.4 Track network

The area has a comprehensive network of tracks, particularly on the western edge within the Outer Green Belt and through Trelissick Park as part of the Sanctuary to Sea Walkway. There are ongoing community track building and planting projects in the Outer Green Belt between Downing Street, the Skyline Track and Silverstream Road (the 'Silversky' track). They A community group is are establishing a dual-use track network throughout the area linking suburban areas with the Outer Green Belt.

There are tracks through the bush at Odell Reserve, Heke Street Reserve and Makererua Street Reserve that provide more local opportunities for off-road walking in the neighbourhood.

The Northern Walkway and national Te Araroa walkway pass through this sector.

### Actions

- Develop track links between Downing Street, Silverstream Road and through Huntleigh Park to Huntleigh Park Way (connects the street network around Huntleigh Park and Silverstream Road Play Area).
- Investigate a link from Homebush Park around to Tyers Stream Reserve as part of future subdivision of land above Jarden Mile.
- Investigate a new track link into Chelmsford Park from Heke Street.
- Investigate a future track link between the Hutt Road and Khandallah via Cashmere Park.
- Investigate opportunities for tracks from Vasanta Avenue and Satara Crescent (northwest Ngaio) areas into the Outer Green Belt.
- Investigate a new track link from Trelissick Park to Huntleigh Park.
- A route from Trelissick Park to Otari Wiltons' Bush crossing the railway and traversing below Bowen Hospital has already been investigated. It needs to be listed in case railway crossing issues can be resolved.

### 3.1.6 Community groups and partnerships

There is a range of community groups working throughout the reserves in this sector, primarily focused on ecological restoration work and track building.

Ngaio Crofton Downs Residents Association has a partnership with the Council to realise the Association's long-term vision of Ngaio as a natural amphitheatre in which people and nature are nurtured. This is in line with Council objectives of establishing connective corridors and the enhancement of walkways, and recognises the role of native ecosystems.

Volunteers help with maintenance in Odell, Makererua and Chelmsford reserves. The wetland below the sub-station at Chartwell is being developed by Forest and Bird.

The Western Trail Builders group is establishing a track network throughout the western area linking suburban areas with the Outer Green Belt. More details please.

What are views of WCC on private land right on stream banks (eg Korimako Stream upstream of Trelissick Park and commercial land on the banks of the Kaiwharawhara Stream down to the estuary?)

## 1.2 Sector 2

Map 1 shows only 2 areas of land leased from NZ Rail. There is a third, between bridges 2 and 3, which should be shown.

Please extend Maps 1 and 2 down to the Kaiwharawhara estuary and include the reclamation area to the north of the estuary. These areas are referred to in the text and form a part of the ecological corridor.

On that map it would be useful to show the covenanted land below Hanover Street.

It would be helpful if Maps 1 and 2 could show all of the Kaiwharawhara and Korimako Streams.

Map 2 shows 2 memorial seats. There is only one, streamside below Hanover Street. The other one by the Korimako was purchased by community members, so should be deleted.

The 1995 Trelissick Park Management Plan included "Map 5" showing utilities. It would be useful if this map could be updated and included.

In Map 2, the railway corridor is included as a 'Suburban Reserve', according to the Key. This seems odd.

### Trelissick Park

Trelissick Park is located between the Johnsonville railway line and Ngaio Gorge Road. Most of the park lies on the northern side (true left) of the Kaiwharawhara stream and extends on the eastern side of the Korimako Stream to Crofton Downs.

The 20-hectare park forms part of a deep gorge providing a **potentially** continuous ecological corridor between the harbour and the Outer Green Belt in what is part of the wider Kaiwharawhara catchment. The rounded forms of the upper slopes of the gorge contrast dramatically with the steeper erosion-formed valley sides. Within the park there are a series of quite dramatic bluffs, spurs, steep rock faces and outcrops along with a series of ravine-like side valleys.

The park is contiguous with a large area of Railways Corporation land on the true right of the Kaiwharawhara stream. This land has great potential to become part of the ecological corridor but is currently in a degraded state with areas of unstable eroding slopes covered in pest weeds.

Trelissick Park is zoned Conservation site under the District Plan and is classified as Scenic Reserve under the Reserves Act 1977.

It provides public access from Kaiwharawhara upstream to Waikowhai Street. There are several cross valley links between Wadestown, Ngaio and Crofton Downs. The Northern Walkway between Wellington Botanic Garden and Mt Kaukau, **the Sanctuary to the Sea track** and Te Araroa National Walkway also pass through the Park.

The valley floor comprises one of Wellington's largest and most popular off-leash dog exercise areas.

The park is closed to mountain bikes under the Open Space Access Plan 2008.

The original vegetation was mixed broadleaf-podocarp forest with tawa forming the main canopy through which emerged rimu, kahikatea and northern rata. Much of the forest was milled in the 19th century resulting in a significant change to the gorge landscape. Trelissick Park boasts a wide variety of native tree species including mature mahoe, tawa, rewarewa, **matai, totara, kahikatea kohekohe** and titoki. Within the gorge native birds are common including kereru, tui and shining cuckoos. Falcon frequent the area and kaka have been known to pay a visit. Kaiwharawhara Stream has red fin and blue-gill bully, banded, short-jaw and giant kokopu, koaro, inanga and longfin eels. Some of these fish species are nationally threatened and rarely found in urban streams. **Trout are a threat to native fish life and compete for their food.**

The Trelissick Park Group has been working on the restoration of the park in conjunction with the Council and the Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) since 1991. They have made significant progress in enhancing the park with a vision and set of group management priorities that focus on environment, recreation and culture and history. Their

focus aligns with the policies of this management plan and they also have an advocacy role as local residents and Trelissick Park supporters..

There are significant weed issues along the adjoining rail corridor and from garden escapes.

### 3.2.1 Landscape

#### Policies

- To integrate management of the KiwiRail land (rail corridor) and adjacent privately owned bush remnants with management of the park.
- To maintain the unbuilt natural character of the park as part of the wider Kaiwharawhara catchment.
- To maintain the green, unbuilt edge of the park along Ngaio Gorge Road.
- To protect the natural landscape features of the valleysgully.

The gorge site has an important landscape role within the wider Kaiwharawhara catchment. It contains a primary forest remnant and is part of an ecological linkage providing connectivity between Wellington Harbour and the Outer Green Belt.

In the wider context the park is visually part of the native forest and shrubland that covers the gorge between the developed ridges of Wadestown and Ngaio. This wider land includes:

**Council land** managed as part of the park without legal protection. For instance, the lower entrance off Ngaio Gorge Road south of the magazine site is legal road. This large area needs to be surveyed off and vested as reserve.

**KiwiRail (railway) land** – Much of the bush-covered slopes below the Johnsonville Railway line is owned by KiwiRail. The Council has three leases covering part of this land to facilitate restoration and slow down weed migration into the park. Policies need to be developed with KiwiRail for other parts of the rail corridor.

**Private residential land** containing primary bush remnants. Private land owners off Hanover Street have protected their land with QEII National Trust Covenants. There are also primary forest remnants on some of the private residential properties below Trelissick Crescent. Some of this private land is zoned conservation site with the balance zoned Outer Residential. The aim is to increase covenanting by adjoining private land-owners.

#### Action

- Improve protection of the lower park by stopping unformed legal road, including road reserve areas in the park and vesting as reserve.
- Review District Plan zonings for the park and where appropriate rezone to Conservation Site.
- Encourage private landowners to covenant adjoining land.
- Progressively remove existing built encroachments along the park boundary (or along Ngaio Gorge Road).

### 3.2.2 Ecology and biodiversity

#### Policies – forest management

- Maintain, enhance and restore the natural environment and wilderness character of the park.
- Prioritise weed control in the park, in particular old man's beard, Japanese honeysuckle and climbing asparagus. Tradescantia control will happen in targeted areas only, for

instance in areas where replanting will occur, the infestation is isolated, or there is a decreased risk of reinvasion.

- Continue to manage possum, rat, hedgehog and mustelid populations in the park.
- Prioritise restoration planting around:
  - o ground cover for sprayed areas of tradescantia
  - o riparian planting in spaces left by willow eradication
  - o area cleared of gorse below Trelissick Crescent and Japanese honeysuckle areas above the fish ladder infill planting
  - o KiwiRail land following their weed control and subject to receiving KiwiRail funding
  - o slopes below Ngaio Gorge Road, following earthquake strengthening of the road
  - o emergent and canopy trees such as rimu, totara, tawa and kohekohe
  - o increasing the diversity of the forest ecosystem through understorey and ground cover species, eg grasses, shrubs and vines.
  - o providing food and habitat for birds.
- Clear fast-growing revegetation species or branches around planted canopy trees to provide more light and encourage growth.

#### Policies – Kaiwharawhara and Korimako Streams:

- Improve water quality by eliminating pollution from sewer leakage and on-going public education about not disposing waste into the stormwater system.
- Remove barriers so that native fresh-water fauna can survive and move up and down the stream system.
- Stream stabilisation works shall minimise adverse visual impacts and retain or improve stream and riparian habitats.
- The debris trap shall be monitored to ensure that fish passage is maintained, and lowered further if required.
- Other barriers to fish passage will be identified and addressed on a priority basis as resources allow. Fish species along the stream will be monitored.
- All Any remaining willows shall be removed from the riparian margins of the stream and replaced with local native species.
- Storm-water run-off from hard surfaces of urban development after removal of bush cover shall be minimised by adopting the principles in the WCC Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines in all new urban developments.

The Kaiwharawhara Stream and its tributaries drain an area of steep hill land from Ngaio in the north to Zealandia the Karori Wildlife Sanctuary in the south. The Korimako and Silver Streams feed into the Kaiwharawhara, with points of confluence in the park.

The catchment has been highly modified with some parts running through suburban residential areas. It is notable, however, for the presence of significant primary lowland forest remnants, large areas of advanced secondary regrowth, as well as major reversion from pasture to scrub in the surrounding hills. Nearly 20 percent of the overall catchment is still covered by native vegetation.

The lower reaches below Trelissick Park pass through a small industrial area and some parts have been channelled through culverts. The mouth of the stream has been modified by reclamation but is still notable as the only 'natural' stream outlet on the inner harbour within Wellington City, identified as a site with significant biodiversity values in the coastal marine area of Greater Wellington's Draft Natural Resources Plan (2014). The area between

Zealandia and Otari-Wilton's Bush has been heavily modified by the presence of two closed landfill sites under Appleton Park and Ian Galloway Park.

### 3.2.3 Recreation and access

#### Action

- **Implement/Investigate** a new track link from Oban Street in Highland Park into the park to provide a second park entrance from Wadestown.
- **Increase visibility of linkages outside the park to other WCC Reserves, particularly along waterways: Otari Wiltons Bush; Huntleigh Park; and Cummings Park.**
- **Encourage tracks to new areas of the park.**

### 3.2.4 Culture and history

#### Policies

- Recognise the cultural and historic significance of the Park through understanding iwi and European settlement history.
- Protect the historic magazine building **and the dry-stone walls along the access road** and revetment wall **on railway land below Crofton Downs station.**

Further to the comment on 2.4 above (p 27), the reference in the Port Nicholson Block Deed of Settlement to the Kaiwharawhara Stream is appended below. The Statutory Acknowledgement area is the stream from where it meets the harbour to the western boundary of Lot 1 DP 350309 (below Waikowhai Street at the northern boundary of Trelissick Park - actually the Korimako Stream at this point). We have also copied below a historic reference to the Kaiwharawhara Stream tunnel from the GWRC Draft Natural Resources Plan, Schedule E5. Some or all of these should be included.

## APPENDIX

### PORT NICHOLSON BLOCK (TARANAKI WHĀNUI KI TE UPOKO O TE IKA) DEED OF SETTLEMENT: DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE

#### 2 Statements of Association

The traditional, historical, cultural and spiritual associations of Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika with a particular area or site.

#### Kaiwharawhara Stream

The Kaiwharawhara stream has had a close association with Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika from its origins in Otari to its outlet to Wellington Harbour as one of the key source streams flowing to the harbour. Kaiwharawhara Pā, which was the early stronghold of Taringa Kuri (Te Kaeaea) and formed a gateway into Wellington Town, was located on the side of the Kaiwharawhara stream at its mouth. A trail wound through the forest from Thorndon, crossed the Kaiwharawhara Stream in Otari Reserve, headed up the spur and continued on to Makara. This section of the Kaiwharawhara Stream was then known as Te Mahanga. The track linked Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika settlements at Makara and Kaiwharawhara.

Settlers recorded gardens situated near the stream and Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika caught kaka in a clearing by the stream. Otari can mean "the place of snares". This stream like the others around the harbour held a stock of tuna (eel) that fed as they grew to

maturity prior to migrating to spawn. Piharau, inanga and kokopu came into the stream to spawn along with other freshwater species.

The Kaiwharawhara diversion tunnel has significant historical value. It is a purpose-built air raid shelter that has had a useful role since the Second World War as a tunnel diverting the Kaiwharawhara Stream. Its construction freed up adjoining land for industrial development and roading purposes, and helped in flood control.

**From:** [caitlin plummer](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** =sEATOUN pARK pLAYGROUND  
**Date:** Sunday, 30 November 2014 8:29:55 p.m.

---

I am making a submission against removing the park in Seatoun on Hector st. It is a great park used by many .  
AN area with lots of children.

Regards

Caitlin Plummer  
Strathmore.

**From:** [John Berry](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road play area  
**Date:** Sunday, 30 November 2014 8:31:18 p.m.

---

Being a resident of Alexandra road and being brought up in this area, I feel this reserve is key to local residents. Being on a hill will little flat area for children to lose this reserve would be a great loss to the local community. We strongly support this reserve being kept.

Kind regards

John and Angela  
1 Alexandra Road

**From:** [Katie Underwood](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Attention: Rebecca Ramsay, Reserves Planner  
**Date:** Sunday, 30 November 2014 8:36:05 p.m.

---

Greetings Rebecca

I have had a look at the reserves draft management plan and am commenting / submitting on those in which I have an interest.

Kelburn/Northland etc.

I support the protection of the unformed road of Old Karori road. This is a piece of history and should be respected. Can it be made into a reserve to give it the status it deserves? There are QEII covenants about this size – why not a reserve.

I would also like to see respect paid to the City Council Biodiversity Plan when planting. I notice that some Pohutukawa trees were cut down on a shared space partly managed by the council as they were considered dangerous and I notice that Kauri trees have been planted..... these are not a Wellington plant and have no business here. Plant Northern rata at least or some other relevant podocarp.

Brooklyn etc

I support the retention of the Jeypore Play area. You mention in another part of the report that a specific park is 'a high quality neighbourhood park'. The park being talked about is right next to the town belt. Closer than Jeypore Park is to another amenity. Please give Jeypore the same consideration. As it is road reserve, I am not sure what the council would do with it instead. The only other option really is to turn it into a biodiversity hotspot with a micro environment for small insects etc. but would prefer to see it as a community play area. The cost is minimal compared to some other unwarranted council spending.

Other than that, most of what I see around is positive and providing recreation options for all.

Thanks

Katie

**Catharine Underwood**

027 248 2061

04 894 3717

22 Taft St

Brooklyn

Wellington 6021

**CAUTION -** This message may contain privileged and confidential information intended only for the use of the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this message is prohibited. If you have received this message in error please notify the sender immediately and delete the original message. Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of any associated company.

**From:** [Raewyn Gee](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Playground @ Seatoun Park  
**Date:** Monday, 1 December 2014 9:11:08 a.m.

---

To whom it may concern:

I would like to register my opinion that the playground at Seatoun Park (corner of Hector & Ludlam Streets) should not be closed. This playground is used everyday by local children and from visiting families to Seatoun Park in the weekend.

We should be increasing safe play areas and areas that the community as a whole can access. Money should and needs to be earmarked to improve these facilities not close them down.

My family, especially my young grandson implore you to re-consider the playground closure and turn this decision around.

Kind regards  
**Raewyn Gee**

**0274 927 551**  
**[catgirl5.raewyn@gmail.com](mailto:catgirl5.raewyn@gmail.com)**

**From:** [Raymond Chan](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Cc:** [Sue Davies](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road, Hataitai Play Area  
**Date:** Monday, 1 December 2014 1:35:41 p.m.

---

Hello

We understand the Wellington City Council is currently reviewing the Alexandra Road play area for play and outdoor recreation, and assessing alternative sites and options for this area.

As residents in the area for nearly 15 years, we would like to convey some thoughts about this. We have used the area occasionally with our family over the years, and have enjoyed have this area, as it is a safe and flat area that is very convenient to access.

The area doesn't have the shared use(esp. mountain bikers) that the nearby town belt has, and is flat, so is particularly safe for younger children.

It offers a location that is on the south side of Mt Victoria, whereas most of the other grounds are on the north, so offer protection in different weather conditions.

It offers alternative access from the roads, and we know it has helped a number of residents who use it that way.

The play area has encouraged the settling of young families in the district.

Our household would be interested in knowing about the plans and processes concerning the future of the play area.

We would appreciate the opportunity of input into the decisions made by the WCC.

Kind regards

Raymond Chan and Sue Davies

45 Alexandra Road, Hataitai, Wellington

Tel: 04 386-3726

**From:** [David Bale](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** season park play ground  
**Date:** Monday, 1 December 2014 1:48:39 p.m.

---

I have lived in Seatoun for over 30 years. With my children and now my grandchildren we have made good use of both the Seatoun park and Churchill park playground.

You are probably aware that families from outside of Seatoun come and use Churchill park. It can be quite busy and sometimes very crowded on a good day. It is almost certainly at its capacity on a good weekend.

Seatoun park is very convenient for the rate payers of Seatoun. We would use it every week. When sport is being played on the park the playground is used by children who have been brought along by their parents.

The loss of this facility will see children wandering onto the playing field or worse the road.

The savings for closing the facility would be very small and the loss very large.

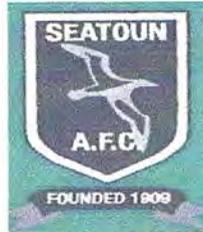
Please leave it alone

David Bale

48 Monre street

Seatoun

President: Mike Jones



PO Box 14658  
Kilbirnie  
Wellington 6022

Ground and Clubrooms: Seatoun Park

30<sup>th</sup> November 2014

Freepost  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
**WELLINGTON**

Dear Sir/Madam

**SEATOUN PARK PLAYGROUND – CORNER HECTOR AND LUDLAM STREETS**

It has been brought to the attention of Seatoun AFC that the above park is to be closed and “decommissioned”. The Seatoun Football Club is opposed to this action being taken, and do not believe there has been adequate community discussion or observation for this action to have been decided upon.

The playground is a well used community space. From a football community perspective the playground helps bring families to the club, the area is safe and secure environment and is well used from preseason to the football season, by the children of the club and visiting teams children alike, and has been this way for many years.

We urge you to rethink your intention for this space and leave Seatoun Park Playground open.

Yours faithfully

Mike Jones  
Club President  
**Seatoun AFC**

**From:** [Anne Bogle](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Cc:** [Anne Bogle](#)  
**Subject:** Karori/ makara reserves plan  
**Date:** Tuesday, 2 December 2014 3:43:01 p.m.

---

Hi, just a few quick comments, (I can't seem to download the form)

- I was interested to know Makara had a tennis court, I am out there a lot, where is it?
- 3.4.1 actions – bullet 2 – I am at Makara Beach a lot and would be interested in knowing where that particular reserve is- I don't think it is signposted? Is it on the road side of the river? It appears it may be currently leased out? If so, why not include a provision about public access in the lease (if possible) and signpost it. I do not think you should be thinking of REDUCING public access to this reserve, which is the flavour I get from the sentences. The goal should be to increase public access to land along or near waterways. NOT just by access at both ends.
- Re the cliff gaskin reserve, I think this was named after a previous groundsman at the cemetery, and I think his family still live in Makara, so it might be courteous to contact them directly if you are planning to do stuff to it.

Anne

**Anne Bogle**

Senior Solicitor  
Legal Services

Department of Conservation - *Te Papa Atawhai*  
DDI +64 4 496 1927 | VPN 8367 | F + 64 4 471 3170

**Conservation for prosperity** *Tiakina te taiao, kia puawai*

[www.doc.govt.nz](http://www.doc.govt.nz)

Caution - This message and accompanying data may contain information that is confidential or subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message or data is prohibited. If you received this email in error, please notify us immediately and erase all copies of the message and attachments. We apologise for the inconvenience. Thank you.

Caution - This message and accompanying data may contain information that is confidential or subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message or data is prohibited. If you received this email in error, please notify us immediately and erase all copies of the message and attachments. We apologise for the inconvenience. Thank you.

**From:** [Bill Grindell](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road Play Area  
**Date:** Tuesday, 2 December 2014 5:24:33 p.m.  
**Attachments:** [image003.png](#)  
[image004.png](#)  
[image007.png](#)  
[image011.png](#)  
[image012.png](#)

---

Good Afternoon

I understand that that the Alexandra Road Play is under review

We have lived at 47 Alexandra Road since 2002 and now have 2 children aged 4 and 6.

Living on Alexandra Road with children is challenging owing to the steepness of the section, it is only now that we would consider allowing the children to play in the garden without close supervision.

The Alexandra Road play area has been a life saver for us and many other families in a similar situation. The only other options involve getting in the car and a drive.

We use the park on average twice a week.

The play area links up well with several walk ways to allow a pleasant walk from home.

The area also has the benefit of being protected from the Northerly and fenced.

What I would like to see is the area being enhanced as a play area with some more up to date amenities maybe including some of the barbecues of the type located in Wilton's bush

Regards

Bill

BILL GRINDELL MRCSA  
BRANCH MANAGER

ENTERPRISE RECRUITMENT

P: 04 568 0372 | M: 021 844 055 | F: 04 586 7196 | E: [Bill.Grindell@enterprise.co.nz](mailto:Bill.Grindell@enterprise.co.nz)



**ENTERPRISE  
RECRUITMENT**



CORPORATE  
MEMBER



**From:** [Nick Mouat](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** submission on Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
**Date:** Tuesday, 2 December 2014 10:18:21 p.m.

---

Hi,

Thanks for the opportunity to comment on the proposed management of our local amenities. My comments are about those within my local area and from the perspective of someone who has been involved in the Brooklyn Area Kaka Project which you mention in the Sector 5 Plan. My comments on the specific reserves, the order of the WCC document, are as follows:

- **Kowhai Park:** A track network connection between the southern section of Mitchell Street and Ohiro Road below would be a great provision for the Kowhai Park residents and allow them to more readily access wider Brooklyn (schools etc) without having to revert to cars. This would also allow those lower down in Brooklyn to circuit around the suburb and up to the windmill area off road.
- **Elliot Park:** the promotion of a community led garden would be a great asset.
- **Brooklyn War Memorial:** along with more way-finding to find the memorial, interpretive signage and information would add to the historical value of this site and help promote its use for picnics, walks and a sense of belonging to the area and its history. The vegetation here is scrappy and unattractive which makes it less inviting to linger and enjoy what youve rightly identified as a fantastic aspect over the city.
- **Brooklyn Community Centre:** I'm not sure if this is included in the management plan as its mentioned but not in the table. Anyway I would like to see this better connected to the main retail centre on Cleveland Street with a direct route through the existing Fire Station. This requires a small corner of private property (as well as access thru the NZFS property) but it would greatly improve the permeability of the 'town centre' and make the most of the play and social amenities at the Community Centre.
- **Vogelmorn Park:** I would like to see this more activated along the lines of Karori Park at the south end of that suburb. It is smaller and would benefit from a walk/bike circuit for those learning to ride and also a defined and inviting route through or around the park to link its SE corner on Ridgeway to Mornington Road at its NW corner.
- **Vogelmorn Bowling Green:** The green is a key component in the emerging Vogelmorn Hub which has been identified in the Kaka Project. While the future of the ex-bowling club's buildings is yet to be determined the green area on Council reserve land needs to be maintained and given wide consideration as a local community park, garden or the like. This space is a natural extension to the Hall and can, over time, provide the same amenity to the Bowling Club if its future pans out as a community asset. Along with the Hall and Vogelmorn Tennis Club across Vennel Street the retention and development of the green would be a great consolidation of this area. I fully support the intention for a "neighbourhood park role".

Thanks again for making Wellington such a great place to live! The access to greenery is a real point of difference and one that will help keep and attract new residents to live here when more money and opportunities may attract them elsewhere.

Regards,  
**Nick Mouat**  
 132 Ohiro Road  
 Brooklyn  
 Wellington 6021  
 (04) 9719550

**From:** [LOCA](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Rd Play Area  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 8:08:41 a.m.

---

Regarding the review of the role of Alexandra Road Play Area, we use this play area on a weekly basis and would be very upset if the play area was disestablished.

It is a wonderful play area for my two year old, who loves the slide, the swing bridge and playground. It is often sheltered and has the benefit of the afternoon sun plus the beautiful harbour vistas. This is the only play area in close proximity to where we live, and much loved.

Best regards

Ana

Ana O'Connell  
*Registered Architect*  
*B.arch (hons) A.N.Z.I.A*

**LO'CA**

Lovell & O'Connell Architects Ltd  
PO Box 9904 Wellington 6141  
Ph. (021) 025 03902

[www.loca.co.nz](http://www.loca.co.nz)  
[www.facebook.com/lovellandoconnellarchitects](https://www.facebook.com/lovellandoconnellarchitects)

**From:** [carl.northcott](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Miramar Park  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 10:00:37 a.m.

---

**We support:**

- the proposed action to: 'Prepare a master plan for Miramar Park including the development of a community playground.'
- the need to include funding for a community-led planning initiative that will engage the local community to determine the future social and recreational facilities and services for Miramar and deliver on the vision that "Miramar is the country's creative gateway" (as part of council's "Big Idea 5: Miramar Framework") and the city's "Urban Growth Plan". We are seeking a meeting with the appropriate council officers to discuss this prior to Christmas 2014.

**We DO NOT support:**

- the comment under 'Chapter 2 – General objectives and policies', section '2.2.7 Sport and recreation parks ("sports fields")', that 'there are no plans for further artificial fields until the success and utilisation of the existing fields have been reviewed over the next three years.' One of the outcomes from the community-led planning initiative and the development of a Master Plan for Miramar Park may include provision of artificial field(s). This would require funding from council within the next 3 years and therefore it will need to be considered as part of the council's 2015-2025 Long-term Plan.
- the gradual removal of play equipment at the Miramar North play area. No action should be taken until the community-led planning initiative is complete. It is expected that the local community would want the equipment retained.

Regards

Carl Northcott

President

Miramar Bowling Club

0274-466-811

**From:** [AC\\_VC](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Mt Victoria Play Area  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 12:19:02 p.m.

---

I am disappointed that this current City Council is considering removing the Mt Victoria play area.

I am a teacher in the local area and I also grew up here. This was the safest place for me to play with my friends. It was down, off the street, and in the view of a number of houses. It was sheltered from a lot of the wind and provided us with somewhere, within walking distance, to all meet. I had friends come from Hataitai, Mt Victoria and Roseneath – it was the easiest for us all to get to.

Where do you suggest the local families take their children now, within walking distance?

A large number of our families live in a close proximity to the park and use it frequently. There is no close alternative. People in the area are well aware of the park and use it regularly. If you look at the make-up of the residents within walking distance you will find a lot have children. This facility cannot cost the Council much in upkeep. Mowing the lawns is most of the work undertaken.

Yours sincerely,  
Anne Crewdson  
Acting Deputy Principal  
Roseneath School

**From:** [Ann & Phil Kendon](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Albermarle Road reserve  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 1:50:06 p.m.

---

Hi

I would just like to feed back after reading the draft suburban management plan. I would like to strongly support classifying the Albermarle Road reserve as scenic B. A few years ago my family were involved in weeding, planting and rubbish collection at the Albermarle Road reserve. The result was to transform the reserve into a healthy area of regenerating bush. My children planted trees on a number of occasions and enjoy watching their progress as we use the track regularly as a useful detour from the main road. The area of bush is, I believe, very significant as a bird corridor with kaka flying up and down each day. The dawn and dusk chorus of tuis demonstrates it's an important area for bird life and we are all benefiting by seeing greater numbers of native birds in our nearby gardens.

There is a strong Albermarle Stream care community group that my family are part of and we would be deeply horrified if all our efforts of cleaning up and planting in the Albermarle Road reserve were wasted. I would strongly recommend the classification of Albermarle Road reserve as scenic B.

kind regards  
Ann Kendon

## HATAITAI RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

PO Box 14-276, Kilbirnie, Wellington

(A Registered Charity under the Charities Act 2005. Registration Number CC40462)

3 December 2014

Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPL01)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
WELLINGTON 6140

Dear Sir/Madam

### DRAFT SUBURBAN RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN 2014

Thank you for providing the opportunity to comment on the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014 (the Plan) .

The Hataitai Residents' Association (the Association) has been in existence for many years. The Association's primary purpose is to represent the interests of Hataitai residents – primarily to central or local government agencies. The Association is a very good point of contact for parties, such as the Wellington City Council, who wish to introduce proposals that may affect Hataitai residents.

We have read the Plan, and were surprised (and somewhat alarmed) by the proposed actions in the Plan that may affect the Hataitai community. Specifically we have noted the following proposed actions:

- *Alexandra Road Play Area - Work with the local community to review the use of this reserve and the possible relocation of the play area. If alternative neighbourhood park space and play provision can be provided consider disposal.*

We are very concerned to read that the Alexandra Road Play Area could be disposed of. We have already received comment from some Hataitai residents about this proposal. The comments are included in the Attachment to this submission.

- *Treasure Island / Kainui Reserve - Install better signage identifying the park and the track route through the park. Consider opportunities to diversify community use of the park.*

We do not understand what "Consider opportunities to diversify community use of the park" means.

- *Hataitai Community House and Waipapa Play Area - Potential to discuss public use of the disused bowls green to diversify outdoor recreation and informal play opportunities at the site.*

We are certain that the Hataitai Community Recreational Trustee (the HCRT), the organisation with responsibility for the future of former Hataitai Bowling Club, would welcome a discussion with Council in advancing the HCRT's plans for the former Hataitai Bowling Club land and buildings. However, to read about the Council's interest in the bowling green for the first time in the Plan is a little unsettling.

Rather than reading about (and being surprised by) the proposed actions in the Plan, we would have preferred discussing such matters with Council representatives as part of the process of developing the Plan. As an alternative we would like to meet with Council representatives as soon as possible – see further details below.

Our Association strongly supports the retention of green space in our city, and in Hataitai in particular. As the Plan correctly notes much of Hataitai is a steep hillside suburb. As a consequence flat green space is a rarity. What the Plan does not acknowledge is that Hataitai has a large number of families – as evidenced by the local schools, kindergartens and playcentre overflowing with children. And there is no sign of this trend abating in the future. It is therefore essential for families that the amenity value of the existing green space in the Hataitai community is retained. It follows that the Hataitai community would strongly resist any action to dispose of the Alexandra Road Play Area, or any other action to reduce the green space within Hataitai.

We would therefore ask that the Council work closely with the Hataitai community in progressing the actions in the Plan. We are strongly of the view that any proposals must be supported by a significant majority of the affected residents in the form of positive agreement. Consultation alone, in our view, is insufficient.

We would appreciate meeting with Council representatives to discuss the aspects of the Plan that directly affect the Hataitai community. This will require us to arrange a special meeting of our Association that I am happy to organise. We would appreciate having this discussion before making an oral submission to Councillors in February 2015. In arranging this meeting please contact Roy Glass on 970 2481 (home) or on 917 1510 (work).

Yours faithfully



Roy Glass  
Treasurer  
Hataitai Residents' Association

## Attachment – Comments Received from Hataitai Residents about the Possible Disposal of the Alexandra Road Play Area

- I value Alexandra Road Play Area very much and see it as important to retain green space and large safe places for children to run-around widely and freely without risk of being run over by cars reversing from driveways, or motorbikes, or buses... This space is safe as it is viewed by nearby houses, doesn't have a 'rough' element, is free (largely) from graffiti and vandalism.

Keeping Wellington as a child friendly city is important to make it an attractive place for talent to live. We will have better economic growth if we have an attractive city.

My neighbour allows us to pass through his property with the children, to access the park. There are many who access it through 'shortcuts' kindly provided by neighbours. It is a true neighbourhood asset, and is well supported by neighbours.

Let more building go on in brown-fields sites, not green-fields.

- I would like to let you know that my family relies on the Alexandra Rd play regularly, especially on weekends, and think it should be retained as a park. We live on Alexandra Rd, on a steep section with no flat outdoor space to speak of, for kids to kick a ball on, ride their bikes safely, have a good runaround etc. The park has some got some great play equipment, it is the perfect nearby place for meeting neighbourhood friends and it has a soccer goal! Our local bus #20 only runs on weekdays so on weekends it's the only park we can reach on foot and with babies/toddlers the Crescent in Roseneath is too far without a car. The green belt isn't flat, nor fenced, nor is it an intimate family friendly space conducive to free-range play (especially with young children).
- Well this is all news to me about the council selling off the park. That would be so wrong as so many people use it. I mainly see families up there and people walking dogs. Also men exercising and boys kicking balls around. The park is also a young mum's hang out during the day. Gosh! I would so hate to see it go as the park is my back access to my property and is such a big help when lugging groceries home. I can't imagine it being developed or sold off which would also mean that the small amount of street parking up there on Alexandra Road would be so limited - worse than it is now.

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

PLEASE READ THE LETTER  
ACCOMPANYING THIS QUESTIONNAIRE  
TO OBTAIN A FULLER APPRECIATION  
OF OUR CONCERNS.

October 2014

**Absolutely Positively  
Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPLO1)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr    Mrs    Ms    Miss    Dr

First name

Last name

Roy

GLASS

Street address

107 WAIPAPA ROAD, HATAITAI, WELLINGTON, 6021

Phone/mobile

Email

970-2481 (hm) 917 1510 (wk)

roy.glass@oag.govt.nz

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation

Name of organisation

HATAITAI RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No

If yes please provide a phone number above so that a submission time can be arranged.

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

#### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

Questions

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

We do not know enough about the process for progressing the actions under the draft plan to know whether to support or oppose the general direction of the draft plan.

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle)

- 1 strongly oppose
- 2 oppose
- 3 neither support nor oppose
- 4 support
- 5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle)

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

We do not know enough about the process for progressing the actions under the draft plan to know whether to support or oppose the direction and policies for Sector 6.

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle)

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle)

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes       No

Your comments

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes       No

Your comments

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes       No

Your comments

The proposed actions are difficult to understand and very cryptic. The process for progressing the proposed actions is not explained at all.

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan?

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

7. Do you have additional comments? (Please attach additional pages if you need to)

We would like to meet with Council representatives to discuss the aspects of the plan that directly affect the Hataitai community. We would appreciate having this discussion before making an oral submission to Councillors in February 2015.

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

Thank you for your comments.

**Please return this feedback form by 5 December 2014.**

2nd fold here

Free Post Authority Number 2199

Absolutely Positively  
**Wellington City Council**

Me Heke Ki Pōneke

**Free** 



Freepost Wellington City Council  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan (REPL01)  
Parks, Sports & Recreation  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

**From:** [Kate Tietjens](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Re: Alexandra Rd Play Area  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 3:50:44 p.m.

---

To Whom It May Concern

I am writing in support of keeping the Alexandra Rd Play Area in its existing location and role. As a mother of a young child living in the area, we frequent this park several times per week. There is nothing else within walking distance and it can be quite an isolated place to live so the one park we do have is really important to us (it is not easy to walk anywhere else with young children due to steep hills all around) I often see other young families there. It has great afternoon sun and beautiful views which make it a real Wellington gem. The equipment is somewhat dated but still functional. My only complaint would be that the green area needs to be maintained more often as the grass is quite long.

Dr Kate Tietjens

On Wed, Dec 3, 2014 at 3:47 PM, Kate Tietjens <[katetietjens@gmail.com](mailto:katetietjens@gmail.com)> wrote:

|

**From:** [Mark Hooker](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road Play Area  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 7:10:45 p.m.

---

Hello, we would like to submit on the community consultation on the future of the Alexandra Rd play area.

We have recently moved to the area. We are expecting our first child, and before moving here we scoped out parks and play areas, noting the Alexandra Road play area. Friends told us that it is a valuable recreational space and we were pleased that we would have it nearby. We have not made use of it yet but expect to make plenty of use of it in the future.

We would OPPOSE the loss of this recreational space unless an equivalent facility is provided in the area.

Regards,  
Mark Hooker and Christina Schierlitz

**From:** [Alison Chetwin](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** submission - Jeypore St playground  
**Date:** Wednesday, 3 December 2014 9:37:51 p.m.

---

Good morning

I wish to urge that you retain the Jeypore Street playground as a place for local families to gather and enjoy. It is a very special place where parents, grandparents and caregivers can walk to with small children where they will be safe and secure. Small children and babies deserve amenities in the city as much as other residents. The playground is beautifully cared for and it does not make sense to destroy a special place which has been provided with great understanding of the needs of families.

Kind regards  
Alison Chetwin-Graham  
(grandmother)

**MT COOK!**  
**MOBILISED** ★

MT COOK MOBILISED  
 Box 9724 Wtn 6141  
 mtcookmobilised@gmail.com



## ***Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014***      ***4 December 2014***

Mt Cook Mobilised is pleased to offer this short submission in response to the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan 2014.

We support the overall direction and objectives of the draft plan and consider that the three areas defined as reserves within the Mt Cook area (Torrens Crescent, Myrtle Crescent and Hospital Road), although small, are important to the suburb and are pleased that there appears no intent to reclassify the status of any of them.

We note that recent planting has enhanced the sites and urge the Council to consider further improvements, particularly to the Torrens Terrace site that is somewhat scruffy, overgrown and there has been rubbish dumped among the trees on the border. We urge the Council to regularly maintain the reserves to ensure they are people/child friendly and conform to highest CPTED standards.

We also submit our view that the Adelaide Road upgrade will be an opportunity to expand green space(s) on the border of the suburb and look forward to this being a key feature of its design.

We note that the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan includes an action point to support a community garden at the Hospital Road park. Capital Kids Co-operative and Newtown Kindergarten are neighbours of the Hospital Road Park, they may be interested in deriving educational opportunities from a community garden initiative. The Hospital Road park is partially bordered by a large wall that is often covered in graffiti. The site would be enhanced if a street art mural was painted on this wall. This park would be more attractive for people to spend time in if seating was provided.

We would also like to take this opportunity to comment on two green spaces in Mt Cook which are covered by the Town Belt Management Plan and where partnership between Council and the Mt Cook community has enhanced these spaces. Papawai Reserve, which is below lower Prince of Wales Park, has been planted and cultivated by the Papawai Reserve Group, a Mt Cook community group. We very much appreciate the assistance and support that WCC Parks and Gardens has provided to the group. The Mt Cook Play Area in Hutchison Road was developed by Council in consultation with members of the Mt Cook community. It is now a pleasant children's play space, and a place for families and students of the neighbouring Te Whaea complex to meet. This area was formerly little used.

We appreciate the Council's intention to manage the suburban reserves on behalf of and in partnership with the wider community and remain committed to being involved in any further developments in Mt Cook.

We would like to thank the Wellington City Council for the opportunity to comment.

**From:** [Margaret Northmore](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 9:04:01 a.m.

---

It was a great disappointment to learn that the Council is wanting to CLOSE the playground at the cnr of Hector and Ludlam Streets..

I submit that **closure would deprive**

*residents' children the use of a well loved central, safe and reasonably sheltered play facility,*

*parents/caregivers of having the knowledge that their children can enjoy a nearby safe play area,*

*the younger school children the added attraction of spending time in the Park to and from school,*

*visiting children the opportunity to enjoy this facility in addition to that at Churchill Park ,*

*those attending sports events at the Park being able to allow their children enjoy the playground, and*

*potential house buyers the knowledge of the availability of a long established central family friendly facility.*

I note that other playgrounds in the Wellington area are also under threat of closure. Why is the Council so intent on reducing the availability of easily accessible play areas to local communities? Why isn't the continued availability of SAFE OUTDOOR PLAY areas of concern to the Council?

PLEASE, SAVE the SEATOUN PARK PLAYGROUND, and at the same time please do not forget other playgrounds in the Wellington area which are currently under threat of closure.

Thank you

M A Northmore  
67 Mantell St  
Seatoun

# Have your say

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

October 2014

Absolutely Positively  
**Wellington City Council**  
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

### We need your feedback and ideas

You can comment on the Draft Plan by completing a submission form or writing down your comments and sending them to us by:

- **Visiting our website:** Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say
- **Email:** suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz
- **Post:** FREEPOST  
Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPL01)  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140
- **Fax:** 04 801 3155

You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

### What happens next

1. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
2. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
3. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Contact details

Mr     Mrs     Ms     Miss     Dr

First name ANDREW Last name WATSON

Street address 16 SIMLA CREES, KHANDALLAH

Phone/mobile 027 384 7454 Email ANDREW.WATSON@paradise.net.nz

### Making a submission

I am making feedback  as an individual  on behalf of an organisation (PRESIDENT)

Name of organisation NGAIRO LAWN TENNIS CLUB (INC)

I would like to make an oral submission to the City Councillors  Yes  No BUT IF REQUIRED I AM AVAILABLE

**Comments are due by 5pm, Friday 5 December 2014.**

### Privacy statement

All feedback (including name and contact details) is published and made available to elected members of the Council and the public. Personal information supplied will be used for the administration and reporting back to elected members of the Council and the public as part of the consultation process. All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct personal information.

**Questions**

1. Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan? (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

- 1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      **4 support**      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

COMMUNITY ACTIVITY & PARTICIPATION IS  
IMPORTANT FOR WELL-BEING

2. Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:

a) Sector 1. Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 1

- 1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      **4 support**      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

b) Sector 2. Trelissick Park (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 2

- 1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      **4 support**      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

c) Sector 3. Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 3

- 1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

~~NA~~

d) Sector 4. Karori, Makara and Makara Beach (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 4

- 1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

~~NA~~

e) Sector 5. Brooklyn, Aro Valley, Highbury, Vogeltown, Mornington and Kingston (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 5

- 1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

~~NA~~

f) Sector 6. Berhampore, Newtown, Mt Victoria, Oriental Bay, Roseneath, Hataitai, Evans Bay and Mt Cook (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 6

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

NA

g) Sector 7. Melrose, Kilbirnie, Rongotai, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay, Southgate, Island Bay and Owhiro Bay (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 7

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

NA

h) Sector 8. Maupuia, Miramar, Karaka Bays, Seatoun, Strathmore, Breaker Bay and Moa Point (please circle) See Chapter 3 - Sector 8

1 strongly oppose      2 oppose      3 neither support nor oppose      4 support      5 strongly support

Why do you say this?

NA

3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan? (please circle)

Yes

No

Your comments

6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan?

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
| PLEASE SEE                                | ATTACHED SUBMISSION                                   |
|   |   |

## Ngaio Lawn Tennis Club (Inc)

### Submission on the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

Ngaio Lawn Tennis Club ("The Club") has a lease with Wellington City Council until 2024 for the purpose of providing facilities to its 160 members.

The Club owns and maintains the two courts, court lighting and clubhouse, all of which are in excellent condition due to the involvement of the members.

The courts are already very well utilised, particularly during the summer months. There is a midweek ladies group which has organised interclub and club days three mornings during the week. The afternoons are reserved for junior coaching, with Friday afternoons and evenings for senior and junior social play. Senior Interclub takes place on two to three evenings, with Club night on Wednesdays. The weekend is fully booked with interclub, junior coaching and senior club afternoons.

The Club runs an on-line booking system where members can book courts during those periods where organised activity is not taking place, and this is well utilised by our members.

There is little spare capacity to open up the courts for free public access given the extensive use by the members. However the committee has, since the draft has been circulated, given consideration to promoting opportunities for members of the public to come along and have a game. We have always welcomed prospective members, and provided the opportunities for them to have a game with no obligation to join. Happily many do. Opening up the courts to the community for free access has its risks:-

- The courts are secured with a combination lock to ensure that the condition of the courts remains at a high level. The cost of replacing courts is very high, and even the use of inappropriate footwear can cause a lot of damage.
- It would not be fair that members, who pay a substantial annual subscription, would effectively be subsidising free use, and there is therefore a risk that some, albeit a small number, would elect not to maintain their membership knowing that they could play for free. This would then potentially lead to an erosion of our membership base with a detrimental effect on our viability to provide a service to those that did choose to be financial members.

The Club does encourage new members and every year has a membership drive. In recent times we have done a leaflet drop to all houses in the vicinity of the Club, and this has helped us in gaining new members.

In conclusion the courts are well utilised with organised events, and are otherwise available for members to book from early morning till late evening. Any community use as suggested in the draft would not be in the interest of the Club, and as noted may well threaten its viability.

Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan Submission

Submitter: Viv Chapple  
186 Cockayne Road  
Ngaio  
WELLINGTON 6035  
Ph 479 1998  
[chaplengaio@xtra.co.nz](mailto:chaplengaio@xtra.co.nz)

I am making this submission on my own behalf, and do not wish to speak publically to it, but am happy to answer any questions that may arise as a result of my comments.

Having thought carefully about some of the underpinning values attached to this document I support the thrust to put many of the green spaces into the Reserves Act. I have commented only on the parks and reserves that I am familiar with within my local area, and to keep things simple I have cut and pasted from Chapter 3 of the document, using the table provided.

Thank you for taking the time to read this submission and for developing a park path into the future.

## Sector 1 Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara

| Reserve   | Park Category                          | Reserve classification                 | Proposed classification | Actions  | Comment   |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Khandallah Park and Play Area</b>                | Neighbourhood (community)              | n/a                                    |                         | Falls under Outer Green Belt Management however plays a key role in suburban reserves network in Sector 1, in particular for play provision. The outdoor pool at Khandallah Park requires a major upgrade if it is to remain open to the public. The Council will consider options for the future operation of this facility as part of the 2015/25 Long-term Plan. This will inform a comprehensive management plan for the area. | Khandallah Pool is a very popular outdoor summer pool beloved by the wider local community. Options for retaining/improving it will be watched closely by many. We look forward to considering this in the 2015/25 Long Term Plan.  |
| <b>Burma Road/Oriassa Crescent Reserve</b>          | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Recreation Reserve                     | <b>Scenic B Reserve</b> |  | Installation of a tap so that the local community could flush clean the leaf litter would be useful. During winter the path to the main road/train station is reduced to a few inches wide passage to avoid the decaying and therefore slippery against the tarmac vegetation which because of the steepness of the path presents a real tripping/slipping hazard.. |
| <b>Smiths Gully</b>                                 | Neighbourhood (local)                  | Recreation Reserve                     |                         | Support local community-led initiatives to diversify use.  |   |
| <b>Sovereign Point Reserve</b>                      | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Recreation Reserve<br>Scenic B Reserve |                         |  | Track development here is encouraged.   |
| <b>Kaiwharawhara Park and Kaiwharawhara Reserve</b> | Sport and Recreation (local) and       |  |                         |  | This is a lovely area and deserves to be more widely known.   |
|   | Natural                                | Recreation Reserve                     |                         |  |   |

|   |  |                    |                           |   |   |
|---|--|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| <b>12 Hervey Way - access to Kaiwharawhara Park</b> | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Recreation Reserve |                           | Construct and sign-post access once there is sufficient demand from local residents.  | Fully endorse this. An excellent idea   |
| <b>Odell Reserve</b>                                | Natural                                | Recreation Reserve |                           | Consider disposal of part of Odell Reserve currently occupied by social housing units if they are no longer required for that purpose.                    | I support the NCDRA views on this They have a long held desire to link this reserve to Cockayne Road and have indicated this on the relevant encroachment license and in correspondence with WCC. I believe the Piwakawaka track would be used more if there was more than one entry and exit point. This proposed path would link comfortably with the Bankot walkway to flow to the valley floor.<br>I am against the disposal of the existing social housing, as it adds diversity to the suburbs (it sits on the edge of Khandallah and Ngaio). In view of current government policy to decentralize social housing I think WCC has an important role to play. The land use should be intensified for social housing not abandoned to private ownership. Such use by modern social housing makes the green space provided by the reserve even more important. |
|   |  | Recreation Reserve |                           |   |   |
| <b>Nairnville Park and Play Area</b>                | Sport and Recreation (community)       | Recreation Reserve |                           | Plant large tree species to support wider biodiversity values and suburban amenity.   | Toilets should adjoin the play area, and so be available when the Rec centre isn't open.  |
|   |  | Fee Simple         | <b>Recreation Reserve</b> |   |   |
|   |  | Recreation Reserve |                           |   |   |
| <b>Mysore Street Reserve</b>                        | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Fee Simple         | <b>Scenic B Reserve</b>   | Protect and potentially enhance vegetation as one of a number of small, centrally located reserves that provide ecological links between larger reserves. | Strategically a very worthwhile aim   |
| <b>Tarikaka Street Reserve</b>                      | Neighbourhood (local)                  | Recreation Reserve |                           | A good local reserve for informal use.  | Actually it's not flat so using it for ball purposes is limited, and has always been it's short coming given the family make-up of the nearby railway cottages. The roll pressure on nearby Ngaio School has led to   |

|  |  |                                   |                         |   |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
|  |  |                                   |                         |   | that flat playing area diminishing so flat park land in Ngaio is important. It would like to see this surface levelled so that informal ball playing could happen. These small areas of green are just highly desirable.   |
| <b>Cockayne Road/Bankot Crescent Reserve</b>                 | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Recreation Reserve                | <b>Scenic B Reserve</b> | Protect and potentially enhance vegetation as one of a number of small, centrally located reserves that provide ecological links between larger reserves.   | Completely support this worthwhile aim.  |
| <b>Ngaio Tennis Club</b>                                     | Sport and Recreation (local)           | Recreation Reserve                |                         | Encourage casual use of the club facilities.  | Anyone can join the Tennis Club. It is no more exclusive than scout halls, bowling greens and swimming pools. Membership encompasses maintenance, equipment replacement costs (e.g. re-surfacing the courts) and use protocols. To suggest that casual use be countenanced is to negate the purpose of the club and set a disconcerting precedent for any long term user of a facility that is on public land. Notwithstanding this the club has a lease which gives them the quiet enjoyment of this site so this desire to override the lease is misplaced. People wishing to play tennis without responsibilities can play for free on the courts at the two local schools. |
| <b>Heke Street Reserve</b>                                   | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Fee Simple                        | <b>Scenic B Reserve</b> |   | Forms an important access way through to Thatcher Crescent and therefore links to the Silversky and Skyline walkways. A really important linkage.  |
|  |  | Local Purpose Reserve (Accessway) |                         |   |  |
|  |  | Scenic B Reserve                  |                         |   |  |
|  |  | Scenic B Reserve                  |                         |   |  |
| <b>Huntleigh Park and Silverstream Road Play Area (part)</b> | Neighbourhood (local)                  | Scenic Reserve                    |                         | Falls under Outer Green Belt Management however plays a key role in suburban reserves network in Sector 1, in particular for play provision. Potential to enhance values with protection and/or acquisition of nearby private land. | I feel this is the incorrect categorization. This park contains open space, a play area and a dog park. It also has a preschool (being a public amenity) next to it yet it carries the same status as the tiny Tarikaka Park that has none of the above. Huntleigh Park and Silverstream Road Play area has the same features as Cummings Park (minus a heritage tree) and so should carry the same park category which is   |

|   |  |                    |                         |   |  |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
|   |  |                    |                         |   | Neighbourhood Community. Also, there is the potential for tracks which start from here up to the Crows Nest to be formalized and that would be a fantastic linkage.  |
|   |  | Recreation Reserve |                         |   |  |
| <b>Makererua/Orleans Street Reserve</b> | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Recreation Reserve | <b>Scenic B Reserve</b> |   | Excellent cross suburb linkage.  |
| <b>Chelmsford Street Reserve</b>        | Neighbourhood (local)                  | Recreation Reserve |                         | Look at ways to improve use, particularly as a dog exercise area. | Take out 'particularly as a dog exercise area' as this pre-empts the Dog Policy. The issue here is access both walking and vehicular. The walking track at the far end needs re-instating and the driveway needs moving to make access safer. Until the vehicular safety access is resolved this will always be an overlooked asset.   |
| <b>Cummings Park and Play Area</b>      | Neighbourhood (community)              | Recreation Reserve |                         | Retain dog exercise area.   | The cultural value of Cummings Park is more than a heritage tree. (3.1.1 paragraph 4) The Park has a long association with the local residents association and even takes it's name from the associations first chairman. The action to "retain the dog exercise area" must be removed as this is not the correct forum to debate whether the park is or isn't a dog exercise area. The correct forum is under the Dog Management Policy. It is pre-emptive to debate the dog issue here and not under the appropriate policy, which is therefore pre-determining the outcome of that other policy and is thus a breach of natural justice.<br>There are three pieces of land that adjoin Cummings Park (held by two landowners) which may come on the market at any time and could be added to the park to enlarge it. Ngaio has had tremendous infill housing in the last 20 years but the parks haven't kept pace with this. It is a unique situation that the possibility exists for enlarging such a well-established urban park and to have this vision of expansion would sit well as a future aim. |

|                                |  |                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                                |  |                    |  |  | <p>This paper states that the dog park “has good access” but actually the parking (and therefore easiest access) is privately owned and is therefore a borrowed amenity. Purchase of the land even for car parks would hugely enhance the park. Currently dogs are neither safe from the passing vehicles on the road or in the carpark, and park users are not safe from uncontrolled dogs outside the dog area, so to state that this is “safe for dogs” is erroneous.</p> |
|                                |  | Recreation Reserve |  |  |  |
|                                |  | Recreation Reserve |  |  |  |
| <b>Khandallah Road Reserve</b> | Ecological and/or recreational linkage | Recreation Reserve |  |  | <p>The removal of buildings here and the re-instatement of the green is of an extremely low priority given it is 15 years before anything can be done. It would be great to have a footpath/cycle way linking from Cummings Park through to Simla Crescent but this is a thought for well into the future.</p>   |

## Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

### Have your say

1. Visiting our website: [Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say](http://Wellington.govt.nz/have-your-say)
2. Email: [suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz)
3. Post: FREEPOST, Suburban Reserves Management Plan, Parks, Sport & Recreation (REPL01), Wellington City Council, PO Box 2199, Wellington 6140
4. Fax: 04 801 3155
5. You may also like to make an oral submission to Councillors in support of your written submission. To do this please let us know and provide your contact details.

*I would like to make an oral submission.*

### Contact details:

*Peter Henderson  
78 Homebush Road  
Khandallah  
WELLINGTON 6036  
Telephone: (04) 479 0679  
Email: [peter.henderson@xtra.co.nz](mailto:peter.henderson@xtra.co.nz)*

### What happens next?

6. Comments on the draft plan are due Friday 5 December 2014.
7. Submissions will be analysed. Oral submissions will be held in February 2015. Amendments to the plan could be made based on submissions.
8. The final Suburban Reserves Management Plan will go to the Council for approval in April 2015.

### Submission of: *Peter Henderson*

#### Questions

1. **Overall, do you support or oppose the general direction and objectives of the draft plan?**

1 strongly oppose, 2 oppose, 3 neither support nor oppose, 4 **support**, 5 strongly support  
Why do you say this?

2. **Do you support or oppose the direction and policies for:**

**Sector 1: Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Ngaio, Crofton Downs and Kaiwharawhara**  
(chapter 3 – Sector 1)

1 strongly oppose, 2 oppose, 3 neither support nor oppose,  
4 **support**, 5 strongly support

#### Comments:

*There is a serious mapping error that must be addressed – see Section 7 & Appendix 1.*

*Generally, the proposed actions are realistic though a walkway linking Homebush Park and Tyers Stream Reserve through privately owned land above Jarden Mile is bound to be problematic.*

*Reference is made to land between Homebush Park and Tyers Stream Reserve in paragraphs 3.1.4 and 3.1.5 in the consultation document. Matters relating to this have been referred to in the Additional Comments section.*

**3. Are there any other major changes you think should be included?**

**Yes**      No

**Comments:**

*It is a matter of concern that significantly large areas of land owned by the city and have significant landscape and ecological value are zoned as Open Space B. This zoning has proved ineffective for protecting such spaces and appears to serve primarily as a low rateable land-banking option. Council appears to be supportive of sales of Open Space B land and subsequent rezoning for private commercial gain.*

*Where ecological linkages are identified, a more protective zoning (Conservation) is essential for to preserve the 'green' values of the city and to constrain further privatisation of public assets with predictable down-stream complications and public expense.*

**4. Are there any actions in the plan you feel should have priority?**

Yes      **No**

Your comments

**5. Is there anything you feel has not been adequately covered by the plan?**

**Yes**      No

**Comments:**

*See Section 7 – Additional comments.*

**6. Do you have any comments on the proposed reserve classifications in the draft plan?**

Please provide the name and legal description of the reserve and your comments:

| Name of the reserve and legal description | Your comments relating to the proposed classification |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |

**7. Additional comments:**

**1. Serious mapping error:**

*There is an obvious error that urgently needs to be rectified. The maps for Zone 1 and the Harbour Escarpment Reserves (Map 13) - Northern Reserves Management Plan do not align. Consequently, the motorway verge, Ngauranga Stream and Open Space B land area*

at the bottom of the Ngauranga Gorge (above Jarden Mile/McCormack Place/ Urban Motorway) are excluded from Reserves Management Plans. Despite being excluded from the Sector 1 map, reference is made to possibly establishing a walkway through this area to link Homebush Park and Tyers Stream Reserve. See Appendix 1.

## **2. Open Space B land which is in private ownership:**

According to the information provided in response to a LGOIA request in 2009, there were then 39 properties zoned as Open Space B which were over 1 hectare in area. [Appendix 2 - Open Space B Zoned Land in Private Ownership]

Presumably, many of these are potentially significant ecological corridors, recreational linkages or have landscape value. It is not known how many were purchased by private owners after being designated as Open Space or were protectively zoned by consent. These potential sites of special value pose concerns as they could be lost to the city through private plan changes or, as in a few cases, Council initiated plan change procedures to support of private owners.

It is noted that the Council has, with some consistency, failed to assertively protect potential reserves sites by either (1) actively opposing plan changes, (2) acquiring sites through purchases or (3) instigating more than one land-swap despite each of these having been viable options. [Refer Appendix 4 - email correspondence]

## **3. Grounds cited by Council for rezoning of Open Space sites:**

There have been two arguments consistently underlying the rezoning of open space sites:

*Legal:* Since DPC 34 (2005), Council has cited the *Capital Coast Health v WCC* decision as grounds for rezoning Open Space B sites which have been in private ownership. In essence, this decision refers to changing the zoning of privately owned land to Open Space, not the rezoning of Open Space site for the commercial advantage of property speculators. It has been stated that it is WCC 'policy' to support 'up-zoning' but an on-line search of the WCC website and a LGOIA request [See Appendix 3 - LGOIA request sent 27.10.2014 & response] confirm that no such policy has been promulgated. Furthermore, research suggests there is no legal precedent which demonstrates that of itself, private ownership is a compelling reason for rezoning privately owned open space land. Research shows that there are specific cases where the *CCH v WCC* decision has been rejected by the Courts as grounds for 'up-zoning'. For further comment on the issues of public rights and personal ownership, see

[http://www.rmla.org.nz/upload/files/rmla\\_roadshow\\_planning\\_controls\\_and\\_property\\_rights\\_paper\\_as\\_at\\_281010.pdf](http://www.rmla.org.nz/upload/files/rmla_roadshow_planning_controls_and_property_rights_paper_as_at_281010.pdf).

*Quality:* There have been instances where the poor quality of native vegetation has been cited in plan change applications and subsequent decisions, as grounds for not preserving open space zonings. This is patently ludicrous as the only difference between good and poor quality sites is time to naturally regenerate and possibly, but not necessarily, some degree of intervention in the natural regenerative process. One undesirable outcome of the 'poor quality' notion is that land-banking speculators are encouraged to wilfully allow sites to become seed-banks of noxious and destructive plant species as seemingly, there is no compulsion to do otherwise.

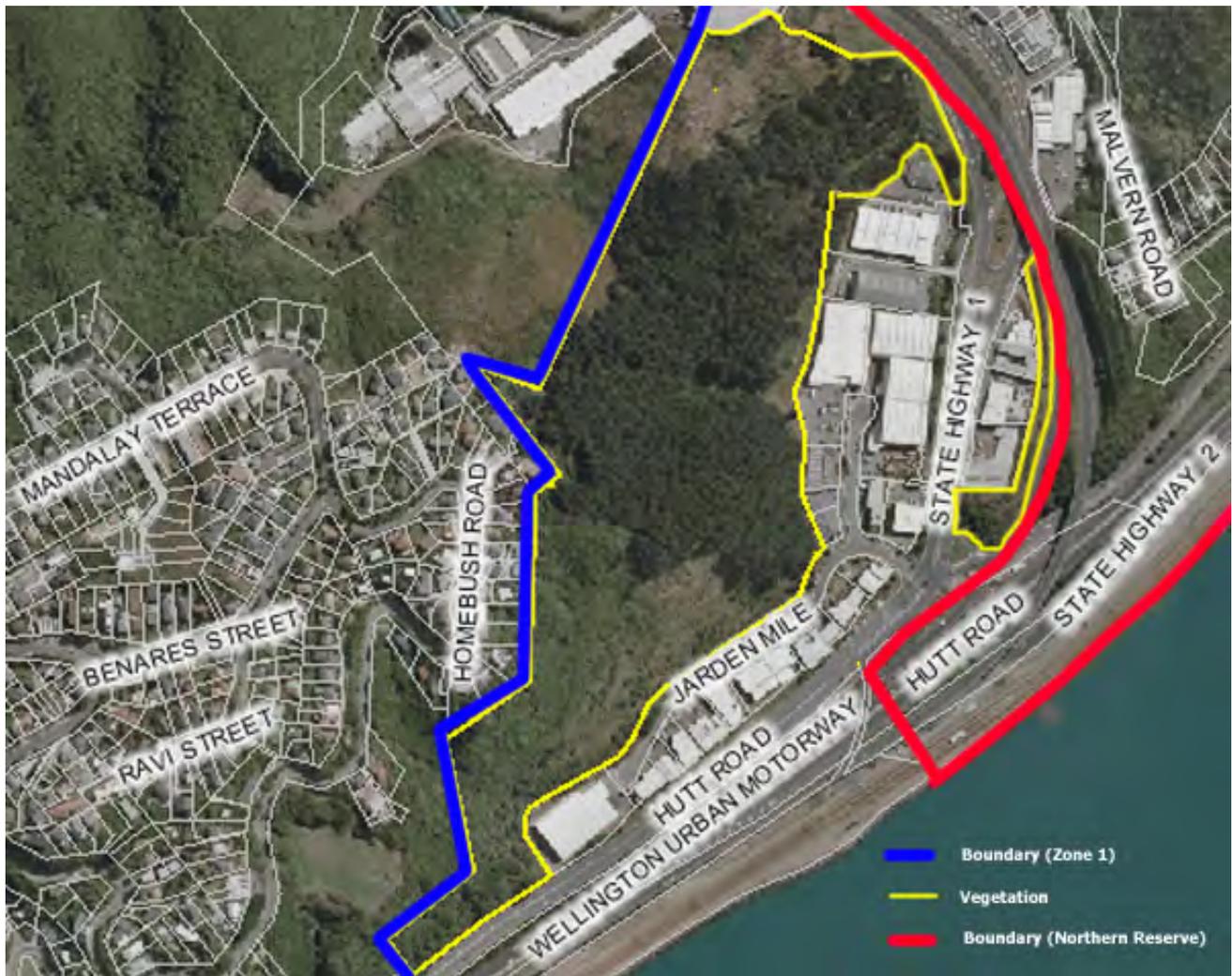
## **4. General comment:**

*Wellington has ostensibly been well served with clear policies<sup>(1)</sup> and sound assessments of open space sites as shown in the District Plan. However, these very clear planning objectives have in some cases been either ignored or overlooked, usually to support speculative property acquisition.<sup>(2)</sup> One vexing issue is that successive Councils (both elected representatives and administration) have placed higher value on commercial potential than on enhancing, protecting, maintaining and valuing the environmental and landscape assets that define the city. On the other hand, there is wide-spread public appreciation of regenerative areas of native vegetation which flourish because of the efforts of visionaries, ecologists, scientists, private land owners and thousands of volunteers - from those who spend the odd day on a project to those who devote hundreds of hours every year to help reverse the ecological and environmental predations of the past.*

<sup>(1)</sup> As examples, refer to 'Open Space Concept' (<http://wellington.govt.nz/~media/your-council/plans-policies-and-bylaws/plans-and-policies/a-to-z/capitalspaces/files/04-openspace.pdf>) and 'Improving functional connectivity in Wellington City's urban ecological network' (<http://wellington.govt.nz/~media/about-wellington/research-and-evaluation/natural-environment/2103-improving-functional-connectivity-urban-ecological-network.pdf>).

<sup>(2)</sup> In this regard, it is noted that the Mayor and a long serving Councillor were cited in public correspondence by Councillor Young as having wanted to incorporate sales provisions in the Town Belt Amendment Bill (<http://wellington.scoop.co.nz/?p=73307>).

Appendix 1:



*The area between the blue and red boundary lines has been omitted from Map 13, Northern Reserves management Plan and Sector 1 of the Suburban Reserves Management Plan. Much of this is zoned Open Space B but there is also vegetation that bounds the open section of the Ngauranga Stream.*

*Appendix 2:***Open Space B Zoned Land in Private Ownership**

|                   |                   |                                    |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Lot 1 DP 25046    | Lot 205 DP 80025  | Pt Lot 6 DP 3010                   |
| Lot 1 DP 334043   | Lot 21 DP 2205    | Pt Sec 1 SO 35088                  |
| Lot 1 DP 60791    | Lot 23 DP 2205    | Pt Sec 1 SO 35925                  |
| Lot 1 DP 63927    | Lot 3 DP 334043   | Pt Sec 10 Kaiwharawhara District   |
| Lot 1 DP 86398    | Lot 4 DP 326104   | Pt Sec 11 Kaiwharawhara District   |
| Lot 1 DP 89875    | Lot 4 DP 334043   | Pt Sec 2 Watts Peninsula District  |
| Lot 10 DP 89840   | Lot 4 DP 347825   | Pt Sec 20 Owhiro District          |
| Lot 102 DP 384761 | Lot 47 DP 399412  | Pt Sec 20 Watts Peninsula District |
| Lot 2 DP 324604   | Lot 8 DP 84883    | Pt Sec 33 Karori District          |
| Lot 2 DP 50892    | Pt Lot 1 DP 40409 | Pt Sec 99 Ohariu District          |
| Lot 2 DP 63927    | Pt Lot 1 DP 7939  | Sec 1 SO 37849                     |
| Lot 2 DP 85099    | Pt Lot 2 DP 26908 | Sec 1 SO 38299                     |
| Lot 2 DP 86398    | Pt Lot 3 DP 3020  | Sec 2 SO 36654                     |

*Appendix 3:***LGOIA request sent to WCC on 27.10.2014****Information you need:**

Reference: Report to the Resource Consents Hearing Committee on a Notified Resource Consent - SRN 282346, FR 1057263.

At para 45, the report states: '.. as a general rule the Council does not normally zone private land for open space purposes...'

This is informed by CCH v WCC so does not apply when land has been purchased with an existing open space zoning.

Could you please provide copies of any, policies, rules, legal opinions etc. which the Council relies upon to justify re-zoning of land on the basis of private ownership.

**Reasons for urgency:**

This request relates to a hearing set down for 4 & 5 November 2014.

**Response to LGOIA request dates 31 October 2014**

Dear Mr Henderson,

Thank you for your email to the Issues Resolution Office received on 27 October 2014 in which you requested, under urgency, copies of any policies, rules, legal opinions etc. which the Council relies upon to justify re-zoning of land on the basis of private ownership.

I have spoken to the Council's Planning Team and have been advised that no information, other than the legal opinion which was provided to you on 1 October 2013, is held in relation to this issue.

Kind regards,  
Ian.

**Ian Hunter**

Issues Resolution Officer | Governance Directorate | Te Tari Matua Mana Whakahaere | Wellington City Council  
P 04 803 8315 | M 021 227 8315 | F  
E [Ian.Hunter@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:Ian.Hunter@wcc.govt.nz) | W [Wellington.govt.nz](http://Wellington.govt.nz) |

The information contained in this email is privileged and confidential and intended for the addressee only. If you are not the intended recipient, you are asked to respect that confidentiality and not disclose, copy or make use of its contents. If received in error you are asked to destroy this email and contact the sender immediately. Your assistance is appreciated.

**Appendix 5:**

*The following is a copy of an internal email and refers to a site that is bounded by Homebush Park and Tyers Reserve, has obvious landscape amenity and is a valuable ecological link between the coastal escarpment and the Outer Town Belt. It currently has a rateable value of less than \$405 000. It is noted that over 1 hectare of 8 Jarden Mile has been rezoned as Outer Residential but has not been separated for rating purposes – consequently, the residentially zone part of the site only attracts rates of \$111.80 p.a.*

**From:** Joanna Gillanders  
**Sent:** Thursday, 23 March 2006 14:08  
**To:** Kevin Murphy  
**Cc:** Paul Andrews; Luke Troy; John Vriens; Brett Mckay; Michael Oates  
**Subject:** Ngauranga Pine forest block  
**Importance:** High

Hi Kevin,

Officers met this morning to discuss the Ngauranga Pine forest block and gained consensus on whether we should purchase the block prior to or via the tender process.

It was decided that we shouldn't rush in and purchase this land at this stage. Although it has strategic significance from a landscape visual amenity value, the likelihood of a large scale development occurring over the entire site is considered to be low. This is due to its existing open space B zoning, steep topography and access difficulties. However some of the land could be developed along the ridge tops. ( Property are currently undertaking further site investigation to assess the scale of potential development).

We would only want this land at a reasonably low cost given the vegetation management responsibilities we would inherit with the existing 26 years old pine forest.

In regards to future open space purchases, there are other higher priorities which we wish to acquire.

Regards  
Jo

**From:** [Gmail](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Cc:** [c.anstey@paradise.net.nz](mailto:c.anstey@paradise.net.nz)  
**Subject:** Draft suburban reserves management plan  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 12:08:39 p.m.

---

My name is Toni Izzard.  
My address is 67a Rakau Road, Hataitai.  
My phone number is 027 5480 989.  
My email address is tizdawiz@gmail.com.

My submission relates specifically to the Alexandra Road reserve (pages 31 - 31 of the draft plan).

I strongly oppose the suggestion to "Review the role of Alexandra Road play area for play and outdoor recreation and assess alternative sites and options for this area".

Ever since I discovered this wee gem of a reserve, I have held fears that its attractiveness and wonderful views would expose it to developers' demands.

I use the reserve almost every working day, walking though it on my way home. There are very often children playing in the reserve, and toddlers with their parents who appreciate the sanctity and shelter of this area. Council's low key maintenance means the grass often grows long and wild, which adds to the feeling that this is a little oasis in a big city.

It is also one of the very few reserves on the eastern flank of Mt Victoria (see map, page 31), and as such should be retained for the community which lives in the higher parts of Hataitai/Roseneath.

I would urge you to preserve this area as a reserve. It is quiet, secluded, sheltered, attractive and very special.

I would like to be heard in support of my submission.

Thank you.

Toni Izzard

Sent from my iPad

**From:** [Annie & Jon Newell](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Cc:** [a.king@parliament.govt.nz](mailto:a.king@parliament.govt.nz); [Councillor Paul Eagle](#)  
**Subject:** Submission to Save Seatoun Park  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 1:07:24 p.m.

---

Hi

I would like to enter a submission to save Seatoun park.

This park, even in its current state, is constantly used by children and teenagers. Parents playing sport on the field can safely have their children play in this park when they no longer want to stand and watch the game - promoting healthy pursuits for all members of the family - a good example is being set from parents or sibling involved in sport, they can see active participation in positive sideline viewing and be involved in playing outdoors in an old fashioned park where a simple bar can be used for so many games.

We are not asking for all the bells and whistle of a modern park - simply to maintain and preserve what we have, and add back some of the other equipment that has been lost and removed due to neglect from the council.

The nation is getting fatter and we need to support outdoor healthy activity - closing a park is counter to this

There has been no maintenance done to the park in years - any money spent on this area will have been for lawn mowing etc - which will still need to be done so there are no savings to be made from its removal.

The other park is very exposed to the wind and is unusable for a good percentage of the time. And when it is a good day, it becomes a destination park for so many visitors who do not live in the area, that local residents can find it is too busy to use at times. So that park (Waitangi park) should really be designated a destination park / commemorative park, and the other park by the soccer field saved and designated as the main park for the residents of the suburb.

According to the census, Seatoun has a higher than average percentage of 0-9 year old children - 17.2% compared to 11.8% across Wellington. One park (which can only be used 50% of the time due to windy location) is not enough - and new families are arriving constantly with young children.

We don't ask for much in Seatoun - the closure of this park is simply unacceptable.

kind regards

Annie Newell  
59 Falkirk Ave  
Seatoun  
Wellington

**From:** [christine\\_and\\_malcolm\\_swift](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** DRAFT SUBURBAN RESERVES  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 2:05:06 p.m.

---

Submitter:

Christine Swift  
5/31 Humber Street  
Island Bay  
Telephone: 3836 536

#### SUBMISSIONS

I support the RETENTION of the little playground in Jeypore Street, Berhampore because of its good fit within the Jeypore Street environment.

I also support the construction of a playground at Wakefield Park, which would give children somewhere safe to play while older members of their family are engaged in sporting activities.

I support any initiative towards community gardening in the Wellington South areas.

I support the construction of a deep water pool facility at the Wellington Regional Aquatic Centre.

I commend the WCC's comprehensive and greatly detailed plan for the future of Wellington's reserves and parks.

I have confined my comments to the areas I spend time in locally because I do not have in depth knowledge of other areas.

Thanks for the opportunity of supplying this feedback.

Christine Swift

Sent from Windows Mail

4 December 2014

Email: [suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:suburbanreserves@wcc.govt.nz)

**Re: Reviewing the role of Alexandra Road play area for play and outdoor recreation and assessing alternative sites and options for this area.**

I am writing in regards to the Wellington City Council's current review of the role of Alexandra Road play area for play and outdoor recreation and assessment of alternative sites and options for this area. The flat, green recreational space of Alexandra Road play area is highly valued by our family and neighbourhood. As we only have a small backyard, we treat this great space as an extension of our home and use the play area regularly throughout the week. Having two young children, it has been vital in the support of their physical well-being and development, providing hours of enjoyment. They fully utilise the whole area, playing on the play equipment, using the flat grass area for adventure games, running, kicking a ball, flying a kite etc. It is also a great location to meet friends from the neighbourhood. We have picnics there with friends locally and from other suburbs and have held birthday parties there. We see people of all ages using this space regularly.

Living at the top of a hill, we greatly appreciate having this flat space so close by. Access to flat and green space in Hataitai is limited, particularly an area large enough to run around on and play sporting activities. Also, living in city suburbs, kids these days often don't get to run round on grass. Similar to many of the families in the neighbourhood we have young children. It is difficult to expect young children to walk far to find a play area, particularly in a hilly suburb. Hataitai is a community full of families including many young children. The community spirit is very supportive of children and families. Taking away a space that supports this is not compatible with the needs of our community.

Alexandra Road play area also provides a useful link from Alexandra Road through to Marewa Road and Heparu Street, which we walk through each day on route to Hataitai School. The play area provides a lovely green area, which is always nice to break up suburbia, and surrounded by bush with lots of bird life. There is great opportunity here to further develop the bush, perhaps plant more natives to enhance an already idyllic spot.

Those that are familiar with the Alexandra Road play area recognise the hidden treasure that it is, with its sheltered and sunny green space and spectacular views. It is widely used and loved. There is definitely opportunity to encourage further utilisation of the play area, which would further justify maintaining and keeping this space. Some suggested changes that would further enhance the area are as follows:

1. An upgrade of the play equipment;
2. Better signage from Alexandra Road, and at the main intersection to lookout road, and at the bottom of Heparu Street to create better awareness of the play area;
3. More regular maintenance – mainly cutting the grass, tidying up the weeds around the outside of the play area;
4. Installation of a picnic table by the seating area;
5. More planting, native bush development.

The Alexandra Road play area has an important role in providing play and outdoor recreation to our community, as I have outlined above. There is no alternative area close by to the upper streets of Hataitai and Roseneath. There is no alternative area nearby with the same flat, grassy area that

would offer the same play and recreation opportunity for children. If the play area was moved, it would result in families like ours looking to leave the area.

I would hope that the Council's Suburban Reserves Management Plan is about enhancing great locations like the Alexandra Road play area, which results in enhancing our city. Certainly not taking these areas away from the community.

I would be very interested in any further consultation or updates on this issue. I can be contacted at [Kerry.bale@gmail.com](mailto:Kerry.bale@gmail.com) or 021 991 985.

Yours Sincerely

Kerry Bale

**From:** Peter Rowlands [mailto:peter.rowlands@gmail.com]

**Sent:** Tuesday, 9 December 2014 10:44 a.m.

**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves

**Subject:** Re: As a resident of Pembroke Road, looking directly down across the Albermarle Reserve, I'd like to register my huge approval of the area being designated Scenic B Reserve. My major approval is simply because it extends the palpable success of Zealania i

The Albermarle reserve i offers a wonderful connection between both Zealania and Te Ahumairangi and Otari Bush. A greening of Wellington that allows the success of Zealania to move beyond boundaries. Overlooking this space, I am consciously and delightedly aware of the increasing activity and breadth of native bird species that are appearing and populating the slopes. It would feel contrary to put the habitat at risk and reduce the reestablishment of native species as part of the natural experience of this city.

We should only welcome a Scenic B Reserve status

Peter Rowlands  
19B Pembroke Road  
Northland  
Wellington

04 December 2014

File Ref: X/26/02.195

Rebecca Ramsay  
Reserves Planner  
Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140

**For:** Rebecca Ramsay

Shed 39, Harbour Quays  
PO Box 11646  
Manners Street  
Wellington 6142  
T 04 384 5708  
F 04 385 6960  
[www.gw.govt.nz](http://www.gw.govt.nz)

Dear Rebecca

## **Comments on draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan**

Please find enclosed the Greater Wellington Regional Council's comments on the draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan.

Feel free to contact me on 04 830 4034 or [caroline.ammundsen@gw.govt.nz](mailto:caroline.ammundsen@gw.govt.nz) if you have any questions or concerns.

Yours sincerely



Caroline Ammundsen  
Policy Advisor, Environmental Policy

Encl: Comments

## Greater Wellington Regional Council: Comments

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| To:          | Wellington City Council                 |
| Comments on: | Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan |

### 1. Reason for comments

- 1.1 The Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) wishes to provide comments on the draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan (the Plan). In this case, these comments are largely related to our operational functions namely our biodiversity programmes, biosecurity and flood protection operations.
- 1.2 GWRC largely supports this draft document.
- 1.3 The main comments GWRC would like to highlight are:
- The value GWRC places on the constructive working relationship we have with Wellington City Council (WCC) and considers that there are opportunities to further work together.
  - There are opportunities for WCC to further align work under some of the Plan's ecology and biodiversity policies with the direction provided in the RPS.
  - GWRC supports the recognition of the ecological values of regenerating indigenous bush in Wellington city which has lead WCC to propose classification and reclassification of a number of reserves to "scenic" under the Reserves Act 1977.

### 2. Comments on biodiversity

#### General

- 2.1 In general, the Plan is well written and clearly structured, with a number of useful objectives and policies that set the framework for managing Wellington City's suburban reserves over the next ten years. GWRC supports the intent and overall direction of this work. However, some areas in the Plan could be made clearer and some ideas could be given more context. We give two examples below (2.4 and 2.5).

#### Proposed reserve classifications

- 2.2 Appendix 2 of the Plan sets out a large number of reserves for which classification or reclassification is proposed. This is to identify the primary use or purpose of the areas and to align with classifications under the Reserves Act 1977. WCC is proposing to classify (and in some cases reclassify) several reserves to Scenic A or Scenic B to recognise ecological and landscape values as the primary purpose of these reserves.

- 2.3 GWRC supports the recognition of ecological value as a primary purpose for reserving land. As the Plan notes (Appendix 2), regeneration of native vegetation over time increases the functional value of these areas in terms of providing habitat for indigenous biodiversity. Wellington City has a large amount of regenerating bush, and we feel it is appropriate to recognise its value and provide for its appropriate management through classification as proposed in the Plan.
- 2.4 However, there is potential for confusion between the reserve classifications (determined under the Reserves Act 1977), zoning (under the district plan), and WCC's reserve categories (outlined in Section 1.4 of the Plan). WCC should consider explaining and comparing these various systems of reserve designation in more detail for the benefit of the public and non-expert readers.
- 2.5 Some parts of the Plan describe reserves as having significant or high value for biodiversity but do not specify what makes it so. For example, in Section 3.3.5 the biodiversity of the Kaiwharawhara catchment is described as "of high ecological value", without further detail. GWRC suggests that some specific features that contribute to this value should be included. Other areas of the Plan do this well, such as for Makara Beach (Section 3.4) which "contains an assemblage of regionally significant plants". This approach could be more widely applied in the Plan.

### **Working together**

- 2.6 WCC and GWRC have a long standing and constructive working relationship and we welcome the chance to continue working together in areas where our operations overlap. For example, one reserve in the Plan, the Makara Beach Estuary Reserve, is in the Key Native Ecosystem programme. We look forward to continuing work with WCC to support the biodiversity of this special site.
- 2.7 GWRC supports the Plan policy to "enable and advocate for fish passage within streams flowing across suburban reserves" (Section 2.3.2; Restoration). This direction coincides with GWRC's new Fish Passage Restoration programme. This programme is in the early stages of implementation and is being coordinated by staff in the Biodiversity department. Although our initial focus is on identifying and remediating barriers to fish passage on GWRC-owned land, significant effort will also be directed toward disseminating fish passage information and resources for use by landowners and resource consent applicants. It would be useful for WCC and GWRC to work together to ensure that the approaches to fish passage are compatible and that ideas are shared and potential efficiencies identified.
- 2.8 GWRC is referred to in the Plan when describing work done at Sector 2 (Trelissick Park) and Sector 3 (Wadestown, Wilton, Northland, Thorndon and Kelburn). In the past, significant GWRC funding was made available to community groups and projects in these areas. However, the Biodiversity department now focuses its funding in this area on the Key Native Ecosystem (KNE) site known as Western Wellington Forests, which includes Otari-Wilton's Bush, Johnsonville Park and Khandallah Park. There are three changes, outlined below, that GWRC would like made to the Plan to reflect

this change in our operations, outlined in the section suggested changes at the end of our submission.

### **Opportunities to align the Plan with the RPS**

- 2.9 The Plan sets out a policy for identifying and assessing ecologically significant areas for restoration in suburban reserves (Section 2.3.2; Identifying and planning). GWRC support this direction, and also welcome the intention to “protect the indigenous biodiversity within suburban reserves” (policy in Section 2.3.2; Protection).
- 2.10 While this Plan does not need to give effect to the Regional Policy Statement (RPS), GWRC suggest that this is an opportunity for consistent policy direction on the identification and protection of regionally significant indigenous biodiversity (see RPS policies 23 and 24 - appended). GWRC is currently working on guidance to help territorial authorities interpret policies 23 and 24 and we look forward to working with WCC as this work progresses.
- 2.11 GWRC supports the Plan’s policy to “improve freshwater habitats and fish passage particularly in the Kaiwharawhara, Korimako and Owhiro Streams” (Section 2.3.2; Identifying and planning), as these streams are listed in the RPS (in Table 16) as having significant indigenous ecosystems.
- 2.12 However Karori Stream is also listed in the RPS as a significant stream and is within an area covered by the Plan, yet it does not appear to be recognised as a priority for restoration in the Plan. Karori Stream, along with its tributaries, provides habitats for threatened indigenous fish species and for more than six migratory indigenous fish species (RPS Table 16). GWRC suggests that WCC add Karori Stream to its set of priority streams so it is also recognised as an area where restoration effort could be usefully directed.

### **3. Comments on Flood Protection**

- 3.1 GWRC Flood Protection department carry out works such as erosion control in some of the streams within this suburban reserve network. Other activities occurring within these reserves have the potential to impact on these operational works so it is important that they are adequately controlled. To achieve this, GWRC suggests some additions to Chapter 4 – Utilities in order to appropriately provide for flood protection operations in rivers and streams under section 4 ‘relief sought’.

### **4. Suggested changes**

- 4.1 In the further drafting of the Suburban Reserves management Plan, GWRC suggests that:

- 4.2 WCC should consider explaining and comparing these various systems of reserve designation in more detail for the benefit of the public and non-expert readers.
- 4.3 Some specific features that contribute to the identified significant or high value for biodiversity should be included and that this approach could be more widely applied in the Plan.
- 4.4 Karori Stream is added to the set of priority streams so it is also recognised as an area where restoration effort could be usefully directed.
- 4.5 On the first page of Sector 2, the Plan mentions Treliissick Park Group's restoration work undertaken "in conjunction with the Council and Greater Wellington Regional Council since 1991". While this is true, GWRC suggests that the reference to GWRC is removed as funding is no longer being allocated to this group.
- 4.6 Some work being carried out at Treliissick Park is also outlined in Section 3.2.2 of the Plan. It includes the statement that "[o]ngoing mustelid trapping and bait station servicing is carried out by volunteers in conjunction with the Council and GWRC". GWRC clarifies that we assist with pest work at this site only under contract to WCC and do not contribute funding to the work. Therefore GWRC suggests that the reference to GWRC is removed from this section.
- 4.7 Project Kaiwharawhara is described in Section 3.3.5 as a "joint initiative of GWRC, the Council and local community groups and businesses". Though GWRC was involved at the start, our active management contributions within this catchment are now limited to our work within the Western Wellington Forests KNE. GWRC suggests that it is not mentioned as a part in this project, so as to avoid raising public expectation of active ongoing support when funding is not always available.
- 4.8 Under section 4.5.4(b) the following amendments are made:
- (ix) Flood and erosion hazard areas shall be avoided in placement of utility services and infrastructure.
  - (x) If attached to bridges for stream crossings, utilities services should be attached above the bridge soffit. (Hanging cables from the bridge below the soffit means they may catch debris and raise upstream water levels as well as being subject to damage.)
  - (xi) If utilities service crossings are laid beneath stream or river beds, allowance should be made for bed level changes and channel movement, and also river or stream maintenance and future channel alignment changes.
- 4.9 Under section 4.5.4(g) the following change is made:
- All existing and future public and private utilities (above and below ground) will be accurately designed (where appropriate), mapped and documented.

## 5. Further involvement

GWRC recommends that the points as outlined above be considered. We would also welcome the opportunity to clarify and further discuss the matters raised.



**Jonathan Streat**  
**Manager, Environmental Policy**

**Address for service:**

**Caroline Ammundsen**  
Policy Advisor, Environmental Policy  
Greater Wellington Regional Council  
PO Box 11646  
Manners Street  
Wellington 6142

T 04 830 4034  
F 04 385 6960

**From:** [Sarah O'Sullivan](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** ZEALANDIA submission to the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 4:53:38 p.m.

---

I would like to make this submission on behalf of ZELANDIA.

- We support proposals that enhance and protect corridors between ZEALANDIA and Otari-Wiltons Bush;
- "Stepping stones" between larger reserves including the town belt should be enhanced wherever possible;
- There should be support for the protection and restoration of stream habitats. This will improve linkages between protected upper catchments and the ocean for native fish;
- We should encourage and support the protection and enhancement of natural biodiversity values in all the suburban reserves identified as having ecological significance or potential significance for intrinsic and/or corridor values;
- "Enhancement" should include planting ecologically appropriate species to restore the natural diversity, structure and composition of the vegetated areas of the reserve, not just "protecting and enhancing the large tree network". This means aiming for a healthy vegetation from ground-cover to shrubs to forest emergents wherever possible in remnant bush patches.
- "Protection" should include effective control of animal pests and environmental weeds;
- Potential animal pests, for example Argentine ants, should be surveyed for dispersal into the suburban reserves of, especially if these become effective corridors. Appropriate control needs to be undertaken to minimise dispersal into and impacts on wildlife in larger forest reserves
- Monitoring to assess the effectiveness of the management should be encouraged with appropriate guidance and support given to community groups wherever possible to ensure a consistent approach throughout the city

**SARAH O'SULLIVAN**

Executive Assistant to Chief Executive Officer

+64 920 9200 ext. 200

31 Waiapu Road, Karori, Wellington

[www.visitzealandia.com](http://www.visitzealandia.com)

**From:** [Ann Corcoran](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Reserve land for Homebush  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 5:04:03 p.m.

---

I wish to support the proposal in the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan"to investigate a link fromHomebush park around to Tyers Stream Reserve as part of the future subdivision of land above Jarden Mile "

Ann Corcoran  
71 Homebush Rd  
Khandallah Wellington

Sent from my iPad

**From:** [Susan Macaulay](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan - Seatoun Park  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 6:21:22 p.m.

---

I am very disappointed to see the proposed decommissioning/closure of Seatoun Park playground. Of the two playgrounds in Seatoun (the other being Churchill Park), Seatoun playground is the only one able to provide shade from the sun and shelter from prevailing winds. I have three children (ages 1, 6 and 9) who use this park and would use it even more if the equipment hadn't been neglected for so long. My middle child in particular is terrified of wind and waves and prefers parks away from the beach. I imagine that other parents of small children might appreciate not having to worry about them having such close and easy access to the water, as they do at Churchill Park.

Please reconsider this.

Kind regards,  
Susan Macaulay  
76 Inglis St  
Seatoun

Sent from my iPhone

**From:** [toby.patrick](mailto:toby.patrick)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Albemarle road reserve  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 6:54:13 p.m.

---

Hello and greetings to whom it may concern....

I am writing a quick submission about the proposed changes to the designation of the Albemarle road reserve, changing the areas currently listed as fee simple or housing development zones, to be Scenic B instead.

I strongly support this area being given Scenic reserve status. There are several reasons for this. Firstly, it adjoins a small stream which eventually joins the Kaiwharawhara stream network, and any development to this area would adversely affect water quality in this important Wellington waterway. Secondly, the Albemarle road reserve is already an ecologically valuable piece of forest, and is becoming ever more valuable as the bush grows. Being in between Zealandia and Otari Wiltons bush, it is a valuable haven for birdlife moving around the western suburbs. As a neighbour of the reserve, I can report that the area has already attracted a remarkable range of birds for an urban reserve, with Tui, Fantail, Kingfisher, Kaka, Grey Warbler, Morepork, Waxeyes, and a nesting pair of Kereru frequenting the area. I have done a lot of planting on my section to help support this birdlife, and would be very disappointed to see the council moving in the other direction! It is a well used recreation area too, with many people including our family enjoying the track alongside the stream. Finally, I believe that the land in question would make very poor housing plots, being steep, unstable, and largely south-facing!

So as I said, I am very much in favour of the land currently covered in regenerating bush beside Albemarle Road remaining in bush, and being given stronger reserve status.

Thank you for considering my submission. With regards,

Toby Patrick  
04 4755377  
6 Kaihuia Terrace  
Northland  
[tobynpatrick@gmail.com](mailto:tobynpatrick@gmail.com)

**From:** [Jill Trevelyan](#)  
**To:** [BUS: Suburban Reserves](#)  
**Subject:** Alexandra Road Play area  
**Date:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 8:00:08 p.m.

---

Dear Sir/Madam

I wish to make a submission about the Alexandra Road Play area.

As the owner of a property that borders the park (and provides access to the park), I have observed that it is a very popular facility for the Roseneath/Hataitai community. It is widely used by a great range of people: young families with children, adults (exercise and recreation), families playing games and picnicking. Because it is well away from the roads, it is free of traffic noise and children can play there safely. And it offers a very generous expanse of flat land in a hilly, built-up neighbourhood. The park is also used as a thoroughfare by walkers and commuters.

The park is, however, badly signposted. Useage would be much increased by better signage. Plus, the play area is neglected, compared to other parks in the city. Some better facilities would be much appreciated by the community.

In conclusion, Alexandra Rd play area is a vital facility for the community, and should be protected.

I am happy to comment further.

Jill Trevelyan  
Tel 386 1222

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Chris Cane <cane.chris@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 8:09 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Submission, Alexandra Road Play area

Dear Sir/Madam

I am concerned about the Council's plan to reconsider the future of the Alexandra Road Play area.

This park is an oasis for the local community: safely away from roads, and free of traffic noise. It offers a large expanse of flat land, which is especially valuable in such a hilly suburb. It is much used by families and older people alike. I can testify to this, as I use the park every day, both with my grandchildren and as a sunny space to read and meditate.

The park is, however, badly signposted. New signage would be a great improvement, and would surely promote useage. The Council could also invest in upgrading the play equipment.

In conclusion, Alexandra Rd play area is a vital facility for the Roseneath/Hataitai community, and should be protected and enhanced.

Yours sincerely  
Chris Cane  
022 092 5531

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Leoni Hawkins <hawkins.leoni@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, 5 December 2014 10:42 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** submission

Dear WCC,  
This is my submission on the Draft Suburban reserves management Plan.

My comments relate to sector 3.

I support the proposal to change the zoning of the Albemarle stream to Scenic B. This small reserve is well used by people and birds. The path along the stream is a great alternative to the Albemarle road footpath on windy and sunny days. The area has benefitted by the work done to clear the area of decades of rubbish, and the replanting that has been done is growing really well. My house looks into the reserve and we notice an increasing bird life. There is a pair of Kereru in the valley and the kaka now also fly within the valley. A change of zone would keep the reserve and enable further work to be done to improve it.

I also support the move to try and use Ian Galloway park for planting more big trees to improve the corridor from Zealandia and Otari, and this would also vastly improve the parks visual appeal.

Leoni Hawkins  
5 Kaihuia Terrace  
Northland  
Wellington  
ph 4759507

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Alison Dixie <alisondixie@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 8:15 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

Hi

I was very pleased to read in your draft management plan a proposal to look at a green belt link from Homebush Park to Tyers Stream Reserve. I was very disappointed when the Council approved the re-zoning of the open space reserve land above Jarden Mile a few years ago to allow housing development and any move to preserve a green strip by protecting some of the land from development, is very encouraging.

This hillside has some wonderful harbour views and the area is a very popular route for weekend walkers. The possibility of preserving some of the the regenerating native bush and creating recreational tracks through it so it can be enjoyed by all, is a great opportunity for the council to create a legacy for future generations.

I fully support this proposal and hope it will go ahead.

Regards,  
Alison Dixie  
71A Homebush Road  
Khandallah

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** quin1401 <quin1401@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, 5 December 2014 10:36 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves

Dear Wellington City Council

I would like to make a submission to keep Jeypore Street playground open. This facility is an absolute asset and gem. It is used not only by families and young children but also for community events such as street parties. These kinds of events build a very strong sense of community and connectedness which is so important these days in bringing neighbors together and reducing feelings of isolation. The park therefore functions very much more than just a park. Its purpose is to support the community that lives around it.

I strongly urge you not to close the park if you are truly concerned and committed to building communities in Wellington.

Regards

Brendan Quinlivan 10 Jeypore Street , Berhampore ph 0212880455

Sent from Telecom's Smartphonetwork.

submission in regards to the Suburban Reserves Management Plan.

My name is Tim Harrod and I'm a rate paying permanent resident of Wellington residing in Berhampore, should you wish to contact me regarding this submission my phone number is 021 277 7797.

I also wish to present this as an oral submission to Council.

Kind regards,

Tim.

timothyjharrod@gmail.com

My name is Timothy James Harrod, I reside at 33 Chilka Street and am a rate paying Wellington resident. This is my part submission in respect of the actions recommended for the Jeypore Street Playground ("the Playground") described within the Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan (the "Plan").

This submission **does not** support the Management Plan's recommended action to decommission the playground, nor any other action that would result in the decommissioning of the playground on the following grounds:

The Jeypore Street Playground is a focal point for our community's parents and their children. It often receives visitors from beyond the immediate streets who are drawn to its picket fenced enclosure, mature trees complete with abundant native bird life, clean and well kempt swings, slides and shock absorbent playground surface. With the latching gates, small gardens and park bench it is a safe and accessible complete package and loved by all who take the time use it.

Use is high with babies in strollers to toddlers, primary and intermediate school kids to early teenagers all finding something attractive and enjoyable within the playground to make it their own. The kids are accompanied by mum and dad with a watchful eye who might also be looking for respite from a walk or just to meet others to chat with and the haven provided by the playground fits their purpose too. Our community includes some infirm and aged people who also find access into the Playground a boon and they, like their younger neighbours, find something enticing within the Playground that they too call their own, though it may not be the playground but more the pleasant and serene environment found year round within it or the activity and antics of the kids frequenting it.

**It is a playground for all ages through all seasons.**

The Playground is far more than its simple descriptor implies. Berhampore's only other community focal point is the small selection of shops located to north where Playgrounding is poor and shop selection and variety is limited. The Playground is a destination which costs nothing to visit, you go there in the full knowledge that you'll be there for a while, expecting to meet others from the community or surrounds and knowing you have things in common; kids at play and the community we call home. Those common interests are the easy openers for conversation, where you will learn more about your neighbours in 5 minutes than you would by simply residing in a street for a year.

Connections are made, strengthening the sense of community, belonging and togetherness. The foundations of community care and resilience have been seeded in the Playground as the agreement to form Neighbourhood Watch was made while watching kids play from the park bench overlooking the slide.

New residents often find their first neighbourhood friends at the Playground, forming bonds that last the years and distance as some people have moved on making their way in the world with enduring memories of their kids playing in the Playground.

**It is a playground essential to developing and maintaining community.**

It might seem to those who don't visit the playground or even know it exists, that the haven I describe is used by only a few, and that my wistful description may be protecting a secret jewel for a few who use it rarely and on a whim? Those thoughts are far from the truth.

During winter the playground provides some limited shelter and brings pockets of under-fives throughout the day. A classroom of primary and intermediate school aged children visit, often daily, and once the school bell rings for the end of the day children of all ages congregate until their parents call out it's time for tea. The weekend activities and numbers can easily triple, quadruple or more depending on the winter weather. Summer with the days longer, the weather more clement and more time to relax with public holidays and annual leave being taken, sees a huge influx in the frequenters of the Playground.

Though anecdotal, it would be fair to think that the total hours of use by all those who use the playground would exceed 10,000 per year. I know that taking account of increased summer use and good and bad weather, essentially an average of our family's use, that my partner, our daughter and I visit our Playground often twice a weekend together for at least an hour, my partner and daughter visit the playground at least twice during weekdays for an hour and my daughter and her care giver will visit a least twice during weekdays for an hour. The simple interactions of our family alone accumulate to around 700 hours of use per year. We are one family, recently the street held a street party with well over 80 people joining in and more than 15 families, this is the third street party we have held over the last three years and the numbers attending from the neighbourhood has grown every year. Many of the families have more than one child, but being conservative, if my family spends 700 hours and the other 14 families do similar, the potential hours of accumulated use can easily top 10,500 hours without accounting for the time spent by the local school when it comes to visit.

**It is a playground that is well utilised.**

You might think that all this use might increase the cost to manage the playground, surprisingly officers indicated the annual maintenance of the playground was around \$2000 per annum, in the context of council expenditure, considering it thinks nothing of throwing \$20,000 at a sand pit in the CBD for only a few weeks of use, the cost is miniscule and equates to less than \$0.20c per hour of use. I find this to be exceptional value for money as a rate payer. This view is considered against the 12 minutes of entertainment provided by the circa \$200,000 a year Sky Show. If viewed by 150,000 people this community activity costs around \$6.70 per hour per person.

Further, the capital cost of the playground has been bought and paid for through previous annual plan processes, to waste this investment by removing it seems on the face of it to be ludicrous. Particularly as it will cost a further \$10,000 to decommission the playground and reinstate it with something else that may

end up as operating funding not capital. So the potential to fund five years of maintenance is used up in the removal of something already paid for, why spend money to lose money?

The community takes pride in the playground and often cleans the playground of the leaf litter, even though the leaves are fun for the children to run through in winter, and is often cleaning the kerbs and grated sump covers of vegetation as Council rarely seems to do this. This pride contributes to the low cost to maintain as vandalism and wilful damage is not common, the playground is well respected.

**It is a playground that costs little to maintain, providing a great return on investment for rate payers.**

Though small our playground provides a point of connection to the wider reserves and town belt, though for us the town belt is essentially a golf course, so use by children comes with physical risk as well as the occasional verbal ones, contributing to the sustainability and diversity of this network of valuable assets.

In considering the appropriateness of the playground within this network, we are reminded how well it contributes to achieving the objective of the Playgrounds Policy 2002. This Policy is to provide a “Range of safe and enjoyable and stimulating playgrounds across the city in a way that best meets the needs of children, care givers, communities and the city for access, safety, amenity and maintenance.” Our playground contributes to every element, but in so doing, also contributes to objectives within the other policies the Suburban Reserves Management Plan (the “Plan”) is required to deliver upon.

**It is a playground that contributes to a range of objectives.**

Finally, there was no engagement with us prior to publication of this Plan, unlike the people who use Mercy Park in Newtown and Carrara Park whose communities considered their spaces as “...important outdoor spaces for people living in higher density accommodation” we may not have “higher density accommodation”, but unlike those residents we were not engaged with prior to this plan’s development and wonder why we were discriminated against?

It could be argued that Council officers failed to understand the very nature of a playground where people interact within a safe and gated environment. I say this as the notice to the public advising the Playground was subject to consultation on this Plan, was posted on a single A3 sized notice, and affixed to the road frontage of the playground. This might sound reasonable unless you visited the playground and you would notice the gates to enter are on the opposite side and that people interact inside the fence not outside of it. So the sign has no visibility to users, further, the sign is adjacent to a road intersection, so vehicular traffic cannot observe the sign safely while turning or driving past and the size of the print means it is illegible from more than 3 metres. If the sign had been inside adjacent the gates, it would be visible to the target audience and we would have been aware of the issues earlier, rather than have the first indication of something being afoot coming from our Councillor via a casual conversation in the Street.

Eventually the Community met with a Council Officer in November, where Council could listen to our concerns and discuss the Plan. However, there was repeated reference by the Officer attending to what other amenity the Community might want. It felt to us as though there was no listening to or acknowledgment of our desire to retain the “amenity” we have. And we wonder still, what other amenity could possibly replace the Playground, car parking was touted by the officer, however the neighbourhood would argue there is surplus of that already.

Clearly this approach to engagement and public consultation does not reduce the feeling or perception the community might have that Council has predetermined its position and will decommission the playground, and will do the least it has to, to satisfy its legal obligations and the least it can do to raise public interest. Heaven forbid the community that the Council serves might have an alternate view or needs?

To close, Council, retain an open mind and don't stick doggedly to the Plan that sees outliers to policy scrapped. Look instead to the benefits that outliers might create and for a moment consider that bigger and centralised might not always be better, that perhaps the Jeypore Playground is the model that could be fostered across the Clusters to help create community and make the reserves a more sustainable and connected network. We implore you to leave Jeypore as it is and help us to continue to be a community together, with small assets like this creating focal points and benefits that punch well above their weight, rather than undermine the very spirit of our community by destroying one of the keys to its success.

The creation of a great community asset at Wakefield Park need not mean the demise of our treasured playground, in fact, seize the opportunity, understand why Jeypore is a success, obtain some facts, ignore our imperfect fit into your imperfect Plan, embrace the diversity and have both!

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Kate Riddick <Kate.Riddick@mbie.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 5 December 2014 10:06 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Cc:** Clarke, Philip (Phil.Clarke@openpolytechnic.ac.nz)  
**Subject:** Submission - Albermarle Road Reserve - Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan [UNCLASSIFIED]

RE: Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan

We support classifying the Albermarle Road Reserve, in Northland, as Scenic B reserve.

We feel its ecological and scenic values are an asset to the community and should be preserved and enhanced.

As a family, we often walk through this park on the way to Ian Galloway Park and Karori.

Pupils at the local school (Northland School) have been involved with weeding and planting there, and our daughter is considering doing a science fair project next year based on this reserve.

We have noticed an increase in native birds in our garden in recent years, and partly attribute this to corridors of native bush, of which the Albermarle Road Reserve is an important part.

We also feel that preserving pockets of native bush bordering streams is important for water quality, and highlight with our children how the stream running through the Albermarle Road Reserve is part of the Kaiwharawhara Stream catchment, with its important recreational and ecological values.

Kind Regards  
Kate Riddick & Phil Clarke  
Pembroke Rd, Northland  
475 9996

[newzealand.govt.nz](http://newzealand.govt.nz) - connecting you to New Zealand central & local government services

---

Any opinions expressed in this message are not necessarily those of the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment. This message and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivery to the intended recipient, be advised that you have received this message in error and that any use is strictly prohibited. Please contact the sender and delete the message and any attachment from your computer.

---

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** candp@stigley.com  
**Sent:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 9:15 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Draft suburban reserves management plan

Greetings

I have this evening registered and then submitted a submission on the draft plan above. But I am not sure I've done it successfully ie it's all gone through, so I am hereby emailing my comments...

On behalf of Paul Stigley and myself, we wish to support the concept of creating a walkway from the Onslow reserve/playground round to Tyers Stream Reserve, we consider this a superb idea that would be a wonderful contribution to the quality of eco life for the suburb.

Carol Stigley  
65A Homebush Rd  
Khandallah  
04 4796031

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Brady Crofts <brady.crofts@icloud.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, 5 December 2014 10:05 a.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Subject:** Miramar Park

**Draft Suburban Reserves Management Plan: Feedback to Wellington City Council****We support:**

- the proposed action to: 'Prepare a master plan for Miramar Park including the development of a community playground.'
- the need to include funding for a community-led planning initiative that will engage the local community to determine the future social and recreational facilities and services for Miramar and deliver on the vision that "Miramar is the country's creative gateway" (as part of council's "Big Idea 5: Miramar Framework") and the city's "Urban Growth Plan". We are seeking a meeting with the appropriate council officers to discuss this prior to Christmas 2014.

**We DO NOT support:**

- the comment under 'Chapter 2 – General objectives and policies', section '2.2.7 Sport and recreation parks ("sports fields")', that 'there are no plans for further artificial fields until the success and utilisation of the existing fields have been reviewed over the next three years.' One of the outcomes from the community-led planning initiative and the development of a Master Plan for Miramar Park may include provision of artificial field(s). This would require funding from council within the next 3 years and therefore it will need to be considered as part of the council's 2015-2025 Long-term Plan.
  - the gradual removal of play equipment at the Miramar North play area. No action should be taken until the community-led planning initiative is complete. It is expected that the local community would want the equipment retained.
- 

Sent from my iPhone

**Antoinette Bliss**

---

**From:** Ross Wilkes <footwork@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 4 December 2014 9:27 p.m.  
**To:** BUS: Suburban Reserves  
**Cc:** Councillor Paul Eagle; daniel.j.wilkes@gmail.com; Anna Wilkes  
**Subject:** Seatoun Park Playground

To Whom It May Concern:

We understand that the Wellington City Council is considering closing the Seatoun Park Playground.

It is important to keep Seatoun Park Playground because it complements, rather than duplicates Churchill Park.

1. Seatoun Park Playground is in clear view of pedestrian and vehicular traffic and houses on Hector, Ludlam and Monro Streets. This visibility minimises the likelihood of persons loitering with intent.
2. Seatoun Park Playground is not childproof but it is fenced. This is helpful if a parent or caregiver is attending to a baby and an older child runs off. Also, there is a clear boundary. A child can be told "You can go as far as the fence but not through the gate". In contrast a young child going AWOL at Churchill Park can quickly run to the beach, or on to Hector or Monro Street.
3. Seatoun Park Playground is easily accessible by public transport.
4. Seatoun Park Playground has plenty of parking around the periphery.
5. Seatoun Park Playground is well used. This is particularly noticeable when sport is being played at the park. While junior football or cricket are on at the park younger siblings can safely play at the playground. Similarly when adult sport is on, children who aren't really interested in watching Mum or Dad's game can safely play at the adjacent play area.

We strongly urge the Council to keep Seatoun Park Playground

Yours faithfully

Ross and Merron Wilkes  
33 Hector St  
Seatoun